

## Usage Guideline

# Lynx\_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer- V08\_pacs.008.001.08

## Lynx\_Final\_CoreMessages\_UG2026

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX pacs.008.001.08**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by Payments Canada and generated by [MyStandards](#).

23 March 2026

# Table of Contents

<b>Message Functionality</b> .....	3
<b>1 Restriction summary</b> .....	5
<b>2 Structure</b> .....	7
<b>3 ISO 20022 Rules</b> .....	11
<b>4 Message Building Blocks</b> .....	14
<b>5 Message Components</b> .....	27
<b>6 Message Datatypes</b> .....	241
<b>Legal Notices</b> .....	293

## Message Functionality

This Usage Guideline is based on the pacs.008.001.08 message definition. In addition, Payments Canada has defined usage of BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 as mandatory . The following section will be dealing with the pacs.008.001.08 only.

### Overview

Lynx Documentation Description:

This document outlines the specifications for the Lynx ISO 20022 FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer (single customer credit transfer) message, cleared and settled via Payments Canada's Lynx system. Prior to reading this Lynx ISO 20022 Message Specification, it is highly recommended to read the Lynx ISO 20022 Message Specification Companion Document for Core Messages that is published alongside it since the Companion provides high-level context and an overview of the message portfolio and content.

Special Note (these recommendations are inherited from CBPR+ and supported in Lynx):

#### AGENTS IDENTIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION

-> If BICFI is present, then (Name & Postal Address) are NOT allowed (Clearing System Member Identification and LEI may complement) - However, in case of conflicting information, the BICFI will always take precedence.

-> If BICFI is absent, (Name & Postal Address) OR [(Name & Postal Address) and Clearing System Member Identification] must be present. (Exception: If BICFI is absent, whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located in the same country, the clearing code only may be used.)

Note: "Instructing/ Instructed Agents" must be identified with a BICFI - Clearing System Member Identification and LEI are optional.

#### DEBTOR/CREDITOR - PARTY IDENTIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION

-> If AnyBIC is present, then Name AND PostalAddress are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

-> If Name is present, it is recommended to use PostalAddress.

ISO 20022 Documentation Description:

#### Scope:

The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransfer message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor account to a creditor.

#### Usage:

The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message is exchanged between agents and can contain one or more customer credit transfer instructions.

The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message does not allow for grouping: a CreditTransferTransactionInformation block must be present for each credit transfer transaction. The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message can be used in different ways:

- If the instructing agent and the instructed agent wish to use their direct account relationship in the currency of the transfer then the message contains both the funds for the customer transfer(s) as well as the payment details;
- If the instructing agent and the instructed agent have no direct account relationship in the currency of the transfer, or do not wish to use their account relationship, then other (reimbursement) agents will be involved to cover for the customer transfer(s). The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer contains only the payment details and the instructing agent must cover the customer transfer by sending a FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer to a reimbursement agent. This payment method is called the Cover method;

- If more than two financial institutions are involved in the payment chain and if the FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer is sent from one financial institution to the next financial institution in the payment chain, then the payment method is called the Serial method.

The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message can be used in domestic and cross-border scenarios.

## Collection Description

### Outline

The Lynx\_Final\_CoreMessages\_UG2026 / Lynx\_FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08\_pacs.008.001.08 message is composed of 3 building blocks

a. GroupHeader

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

b. CreditTransferTransactionInformation

Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.







# 1 Restriction summary





















This Usage Guideline restricts the pacs.008.001.08 message. This also includes the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02.

































Restriction Type	See page
Removed elements	15, 19, 20, 26, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 36, 37, 38, 38, 39, 52, 52, 52, 52, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 53, 54, 55, 74, 74, 101, 103, 121, 121, 122, 122, 122, 123, 123, 123, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 125, 125, 125, 125, 127, 140, 140, 141, 141, 142, 143, 143, 145, 147, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 151, 156, 156, 164, 164, 164, 164, 164, 164, 164, 164, 164, 170, 175, 175, 175, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 202, 207, 208, 208, 209, 209, 210, 211, 253, 286, 287, 288, 288
Make mandatory	17, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 58, 61, 71, 72, 74, 82, 82, 104, 120, 120, 120, 120, 136, 136, 136, 136, 136, 136, 136, 136, 136, 137, 137, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138, 165, 167, 171, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 182, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 186, 186, 186, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 187, 207
Reduce Multiplicity	21, 24, 99, 99, 102, 149, 149, 149, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 170, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 175, 175, 183, 183, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 185, 185, 185, 185, 199, 201
Ignore	n.a.
Text rules	21, 42, 50, 50, 50, 50, 71, 71, 73, 75, 75, 76, 76, 77, 77, 77, 78, 78, 78, 78, 79, 79, 79, 79, 80, 80, 81, 81, 83, 83, 83, 83, 85, 85, 85, 85, 86, 86, 86, 87, 88, 88, 88, 90, 90, 90, 90, 92, 92, 92, 92, 94, 94, 94, 94, 95, 95, 96, 96, 98, 98, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 124, 127, 160, 160, 161, 161, 161, 161, 161, 161, 161, 166, 171, 200, 203, 252
Conditional rules	n.a.





























Restriction Type	See page
Formal rules	14, 14, 14, 15, 15, 24, 24, 24, 25, 25, 25, 31, 32, 32, 32, 33, 33, 34, 34, 36, 88, 89, 91, 91, 96, 96, 98, 102, 165
Fixed values	17, 18, 51, 51, 51, 51, 55, 140, 247
Truncates	n.a.
Comments	16, 18, 19, 20, 20, 21, 51, 51, 51, 51, 52, 52, 52, 52, 54, 59, 59, 59, 59, 59, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 62, 72, 72, 73, 82, 82, 120, 121, 162, 162, 162, 162, 163, 163, 163, 163, 167, 170
Annotations	n.a.
Changed datatypes	17, 17, 18, 20, 43, 49, 54, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 59, 59, 59, 62, 71, 72, 75, 107, 107, 107, 107, 107, 107, 107, 108, 108, 109, 109, 110, 110, 113, 115, 130, 140, 145, 147, 165, 187, 187, 187, 187, 188, 188, 188, 188, 188, 190, 203, 204, 211, 212, 212, 212, 213, 226, 233, 233
Extensions	n.a.
Synonyms	49, 49, 50, 55, 72, 72, 75, 75, 76, 82, 82, 83, 84, 90, 92, 93, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 99, 100, 100, 165, 166, 211, 251, 252, 252, 274, 274, 274, 275




## 2 Structure

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below -  
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	<i>BusinessApplicationHeaderV02</i>	<AppHdr>		[1..1]		
	<b>CharacterSet</b>	<CharSet>		[0..1]	 	15
	<b>From</b>	<Fr>		[1..1]		16
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		155
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		156
	<b>To</b>	<To>		[1..1]		16
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		155
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		156
	<b>BusinessMessageIdentifier</b>	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]		16
	<b>MessageDefinitionIdentifier</b>	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]		17
	<b>BusinessService</b>	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	 	17
	<b>MarketPractice</b>	<MktPrctc>		[0..1]		18
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		143
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		144
	<b>CreationDate</b>	<CreDt>		[1..1]		18
	<b>BusinessProcessingDate</b>	<BizPrctgDt>		[0..1]		18
	<b>CopyDuplicate</b>	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		19
	<b>PossibleDuplicate</b>	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		19
	<b>Priority</b>	<Prty>		[0..1]		20
	<b>Signature</b>	<Sgntr>		[0..1]	 	20
	<b>Related</b>	<Rltd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	20
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		40
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		40
	To	<To>		[1..1]		41
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]		41
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]		41
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		41
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		42

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		42
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		42
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		43
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		43
	<i>FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08</i>	<FIToFICstmrCdtTrf>		[1..1]		
	<b>GroupHeader</b>	<GrpHdr>		[1..1]		21
	MessageIdentification	<Msgld>		[1..1]		139
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		139
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		140
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>		[1..1]		140
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		140
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]		140
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	 	141
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		141
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		142
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	142
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	143
	<b>CreditTransferTransactionInformation</b>	<CdtTrfTxInf>		[1..*]	 R[1..1]	22
	PaymentIdentification	<Pmtld>		[1..1]		70
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	 	70
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]		71
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	 	72
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]		72
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]		73
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		73
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AccptncDtTm>		[0..1]	 	74
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]		74
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]	 	74
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]		75
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]		75
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]		76

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		77
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		78
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		79
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		79
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		80
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		81
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	81
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	82
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		83
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		84
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		84
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		85
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		86
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		87
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		87
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		88
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		89
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		91
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		92
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		93
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		93
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		94
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		95
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		97
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		97
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..2]	98
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..6]	99
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		99
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		100
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]	 	101
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	101

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		102
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		102
	<b>SupplementaryData</b>	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		26
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		218
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		219

## 3 ISO 20022 Rules

### R1 **RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl** ✓

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Warning
- *Error Code:* H00001
- *Error Text:* Element Related is missing

### R4 **InstructedAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed agent.

### R5 **InstructingAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing agent.

### R6 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00042
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and individual interbank settlement amount currencies.

### R7 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule**

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00043
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and sum of individual interbank settlement amounts.

**R8 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓**

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00045
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

**R9 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓**

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00290
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

**R10 PaymentTypeInfoInformationRule ✓**

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfoInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfoInformation is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00009
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for payment type information.

**R11 NumberOfTransactionsAndCreditTransfersRule**

GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00062
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for number of transactions.

**R12 SupplementaryDataRule**

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined

## 4 Message Building Blocks

**Note** The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the Lynx\_Final\_CoreMessages\_UG2026 / Lynx\_FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08\_pacs.008.001.08 message definition.

### Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx\_To\_Instructed\_Agent\_BICFI\_1\_FormalRule:

BAH "To" BICFI must match "Instructed Agent" BICFI, except where BAH CopyDuplicate = COPY or = CODU.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message], if  
     every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] has value not included in the following list 'COPY' or 'CODU'  
 , then  
     every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx\_Priority\_Instruction\_Priority\_FormalRule:

If "Priority" is used in the BAH for pacs messages, the value should be identical to the one in the "Payment Type Information/InstructionPriority" if present.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message], if  
     at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] and [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority] is (are) present  
 , then  
     every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority]

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx\_To\_Instructed\_Agent\_BICFI\_2\_FormalRule:

BAH "To" BICFI must match "Instructed Agent" BICFI if CopyDuplicate is absent.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message], if  
 the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] is (are) absent  
 , then  
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must  
 have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

- on pacs.008.001.08/.fullmessage

- Lynx\_BusinessMessageIdentifier\_FormalRule:

The Business Message Identifier must match the Message Identification in the Group Header.  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message], every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/BusinessMessageIdentifier] value must be equal to every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification] value

- on pacs.008.001.08/.fullmessage

- Lynx\_From\_Instructing\_Agent\_BIC\_FormalRule:

BAH "From" BIC must match "Instructing Agent" BIC  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message], every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] value must be equal to every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] value

## 4.1 Header Building Blocks

**Note** The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 definition.

### 4.1.1 CharacterSet

*XML Tag:* CharSet

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

*Datatype:* ["UnicodeChartsCode" on page 291](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/CharacterSet) is removed.

- on pacs.008.001.08/header/CharacterSet

**Comment:**

CBPR+ leave this element optional for possible future use cases.

## 4.1.2 From

*XML Tag:* Fr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party44Choice\\_1](#)" on page 155 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	155
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		156

## 4.1.3 To

*XML Tag:* To

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party44Choice\\_1](#)" on page 155 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	155
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		156

## 4.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

*XML Tag:* BizMsgIdr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

*Datatype:* "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 250

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier**  
**Type changed to:** CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 250

## 4.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

*XML Tag:* MsgDefldr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/MessageDefinitionIdentifier**  
**Single value:** pacs.008.001.08

## 4.1.6 BusinessService

*XML Tag:* BizSvc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

*Datatype:* "UsagIdentifierPatternText" on page 291

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**  
**Type changed to:** UsagIdentifierPatternText on page 291

- on pacs.008.001.08/header/BusinessService

**Single value:** paymentsca.lynx.04

## 4.1.7 MarketPrctc

*XML Tag:* MktPrctc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

The **MktPrctc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ImplementationSpecification1](#)" on page 143 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		143
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		144

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/header/MarketPractice

**Comment:**

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 4.1.8 CreationDate

*XML Tag:* CreDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

*Datatype:* "[CBPR\\_DateTime](#)" on page 248

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/header/CreationDate

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_DateTime](#) on page 248

## 4.1.9 BusinessProcessingDate

*XML Tag:* BizPrcgDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

*Datatype:* ["ISODatetime" on page 273](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessProcessingDate) is removed.**

## 4.1.10 CopyDuplicate

*XML Tag:* CpyDplct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

*Datatype:* ["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 254](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/CopyDuplicate**

**Comment:**

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 4.1.11 PossibleDuplicate

*XML Tag:* PssblDplct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

*Datatype:* ["YesNoIndicator" on page 292](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/PossibleDuplicate**

**Comment:**

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 4.1.12 Priority

*XML Tag:* Prty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

*Datatype:* ["Priority2Code" on page 283](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Priority**

**Type changed to:** [Priority2Code on page 283](#)

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Priority**

**Comment:**

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 4.1.13 Signature

*XML Tag:* Sgntr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

**Usage Guideline details**

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Signature) is removed.**

## 4.1.14 Related

*XML Tag:* Rltd

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

The **Rltd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BusinessApplicationHeader5 1" on page 39](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		40
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		40
	To	<To>		[1..1]		41
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		41
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		41
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	⚠	41
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		42
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		42
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		42
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]	⚠	43
	Signature	<Sgnt>		[0..1]		43

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related**

– **Lynx\_Related\_Business\_Application\_Header\_TextualRule:**

If used, the Related BAH must transport the exact same information as in the BAH of the related message. This rule is inherited from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related**

**Comment:**

The entire component is left unrestricted to allow maximum flexibility to include information from the Related message BAH.

## 4.2 Payload Building Blocks

**Note** The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the Lynx\_Final\_CoreMessages\_UG2026 / Lynx\_FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08\_pacs.008.001.08 payload definition.

### 4.2.1 GroupHeader

XML Tag: GrpHdr

Presence: [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GroupHeader93\\_1](#)" on page 138 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]	⚠	139
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]	⚠	139
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]	⊘	140
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[1..1]	⚠	140
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]	⊘	140
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]	⊘	140
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	141
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		141
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	⊘	142
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	142
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	143

## 4.2.2 CreditTransferTransactionInformation

*XML Tag:* CdtTrfTxInf



























*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

The **CdtTrfTxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditTransferTransaction39\\_1](#)" on page 65 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		70
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	<b>M</b> ⚠	70
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]	⚠	71
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	<b>M</b> ⚠	72
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]	⚠	72
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]	⚠	73
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]	⚠	73

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>		[0..1]	 	74
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]		74
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]	 	74
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]		75
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]		75
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]		76
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		77
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		78
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		79
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		79
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		80
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		81
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	81
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	82
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		83
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		84
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		84
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		85
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		86
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		87
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		87
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		88
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		89
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		91
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		92
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		93
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		93
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		94
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		95
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		97

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		97
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	98
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..6]	99
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		99
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		100
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		101
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	101
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		102
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		102

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- Lynx\_Related\_Remit\_Info\_Remit\_Info\_Mutually\_Exclusive\_FormalRule:

In the interbank space, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], the following elements are mutually exclusive: [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation] , [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation] and all may be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- Lynx\_Instruction\_For\_Creditor\_Agent\_Rule\_2\_FormalRule:

The code TELB is not allowed if the code PHOB is present.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/Telecom] cannot be present when at least one occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PhoneBeneficiary] is present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- Lynx\_Instruction\_For\_Creditor\_Agent\_Rule\_1\_FormalRule:

The code HOLD is not allowed if the code CHQB is present.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/HoldCashForCreditor] cannot be present when at least one occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PayCreditorByCheque] is present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

- **Lynx\_Instruction\_For\_Creditor\_Presence\_Code\_FormalRule:**

Each Code can only be used once for element Instruction For Creditor Agent. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], if  
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code] is (are) present  
 , then  
 every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code] must have the same value than between '1' and '1' occurrences of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code]

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

- **Lynx\_DEBT\_FormaRule:**

If "Charge Bearer/DEBT" is present, then only one occurrence of "Charge Information" is allowed. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], if  
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/BorneByDebtor] is (are) present  
 , then  
 for each [CreditTransferTransactionInformation], there must be maximum '1' occurrences of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation]

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**

- **Lynx\_CRED\_FormaRule:**

Charge information is mandatory if CRED is present - if no charges are taken, Zero must be used in "Amount" (any agent in the payment chain). This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], if  
 every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer] has value included in the following list 'CRED'  
 , then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation] must be present

### 4.2.3 SupplementaryData

*XML Tag:* SplmtryData

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on [page 218](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		218
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		219

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/SupplementaryData) is removed.

## 5 Message Components

**Note** The following chapter identifies the message components.

### 5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		27
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		27

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 44](#), ["Identification" on page 46](#)

#### 5.1.1 IBAN

*XML Tag:* IBAN

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

*Datatype:* ["IBAN2007Identifier" on page 272](#)

#### 5.1.2 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 132](#) for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		132
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		133

## 5.2 AccountSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		28

**Used in element(s)**

["SchemeName" on page 132](#)

### 5.2.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 260](#)

### 5.2.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.3 AddressType3Choice

*Definition:* Choice of formats for the type of address.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		29

**Used in element(s)**

["AddressType" on page 177](#)

### 5.3.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a code.

*Datatype:* ["AddressType2Code" on page 243](#)

### 5.3.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30" on page 134](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		134
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		134
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		134

## 5.4 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		30

**Used in element(s)**

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 155](#), ["InstructedAgent" on page 143](#), ["InstructedReimbursementAgent" on page 208](#), ["InstructingAgent" on page 142](#), ["InstructingReimbursementAgent" on page 207](#), ["ThirdReimbursementAgent" on page 210](#)







### 5.4.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

*XML Tag:* FinInstnId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["FinancialInstitutionIdentification18" on page 117](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		118
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		118
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		118
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		118
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		118
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		119

## 5.4.2 BranchIdentification







XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.







The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3" on page 37 for details)


 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		38
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		38
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		38
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		39

## 5.5 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_\_1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		31

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

**Used in element(s)**

"Agent" on page 49, "CreditorAgent" on page 93, "DebtorAgent" on page 92, "FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 156, "InstructedAgent" on page 82, "InstructingAgent" on page 81, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 84, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 86, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 77, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 79, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 80

## 5.5.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\_1" on page 120 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		120
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		121
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		121
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		121
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		122
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		124

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
  - Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormalRule:
 

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],  
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present  
then

```

    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormaRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormaRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormaRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],  
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present  
then  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present  
and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present  
then  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormaRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],  
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present  
then  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present  
and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present  
then  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormaRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],  
for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present  
then

```

    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

```

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
      and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
      and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

## 5.5.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3" on page 37 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		38
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]	⊘	38
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	38
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	39

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.

## 5.6 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_\_2

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	36
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	37

Used in element(s)

["IntermediaryAgent1" on page 83](#)

### 5.6.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

*XML Tag:* FinInstnId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\\_2](#)" on page 125 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		125
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		125
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		126
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		126
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	126
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	🚫	127

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
  - Lynx\_Agent\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormalRule:

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-
TransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present
    
```

## 5.6.2 BranchIdentification

*XML Tag:* BrnchId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

*Usage:* This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 37 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		38
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		38
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		38
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		39

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.

## 5.7 BranchData3

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		38
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	38
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	38
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	39

#### Used in element(s)

["BranchIdentification" on page 30](#), ["BranchIdentification" on page 34](#), ["BranchIdentification" on page 37](#)

## 5.7.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.7.2 LEI

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["LEIIdentifier" on page 276](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/LEI](#)) is removed.

## 5.7.3 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 277](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.

## 5.7.4 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 176 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		177
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		178
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		178
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		178
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		179
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		179
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		179
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		179
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		179
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		179
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		180
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		181
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		181
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		181
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		182
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		183







### Usage Guideline details



- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

## 5.8 BusinessApplicationHeader5\_\_1

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header of the Business Message.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		40
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		40
	To	<To>		[1..1]		41
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		41
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		41
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		41
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		42
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		42
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		42
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		43
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		43

Used in element(s)

["Related" on page 20](#)

## 5.8.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: ["UnicodeChartsCode" on page 291](#)

## 5.8.2 From







XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The Fr block contains the following elements (see datatype ["Party44Choice" on page 154](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		154
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		155

### 5.8.3 To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice" on page 154 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		154
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		155

### 5.8.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.8.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.8.6 BusinessService

*XML Tag:* BizSvc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService**

- **Lynx\_Related\_BAH\_Business\_Service\_TextualRule:**

If related BAH is present, then it is recommended to transport the element Business Service.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

## 5.8.7 CreationDate

*XML Tag:* CreDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

*Datatype:* ["ISODatetime" on page 273](#)

## 5.8.8 CopyDuplicate

*XML Tag:* CpyDplct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

*Datatype:* ["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 254](#)

## 5.8.9 PossibleDuplicate

*XML Tag:* PssblDplct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 292](#)

## 5.8.10 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: ["Priority2Code" on page 283](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/header/Related/Priority](#)  
Type changed to: [Priority2Code on page 283](#)

## 5.8.11 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

## 5.9 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		44
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		44
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		44
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		45
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		45

**Used in element(s)**

["InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 209](#), ["InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 208](#), ["SettlementAccount" on page 206](#), ["ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 210](#)

## 5.9.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 27](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		27
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		27

## 5.9.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CashAccountType2Choice" on page 47](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		48
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		48

## 5.9.3 Currency

*XML Tag:* Ccy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 243](#)

## 5.9.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 280](#)

## 5.9.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProxyAccountIdentification1" on page 185](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		185
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		185

## 5.10 CashAccount38\_\_1

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

**Used in element(s)**

"CreditorAccount" on page 97, "CreditorAgentAccount" on page 94, "DebtorAccount" on page 91, "DebtorAgentAccount" on page 93, "IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 84, "IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 85, "IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 87, "PreviousInstructingAgent1Account" on page 78, "PreviousInstructingAgent2Account" on page 79, "PreviousInstructingAgent3Account" on page 81

## 5.10.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 27 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		27
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		27

## 5.10.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccountType2Choice" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		48
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		48

## 5.10.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 243](#)

## 5.10.4 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

*Usage:* The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 280](#)

## 5.10.5 Proxy

*XML Tag:* Prxy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProxyAccountIdentification1 1" on page 186](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	186
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	187

## 5.11 CashAccountType2Choice

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		48
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		48

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 44](#), ["Type" on page 46](#)

## 5.11.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Account type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 261](#)

## 5.11.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.12 CategoryPurpose1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

*Usage:* This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		48
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		48

**Used in element(s)**

["CategoryPurpose" on page 169](#), ["CategoryPurpose" on page 171](#)

## 5.12.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 262](#)

## 5.12.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.13 Charges7\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides information on the charges related to the payment transaction.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	49
	Agent	<Agt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	49

**Used in element(s)**

["ChargesInformation" on page 76](#)

### 5.13.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR Amount 1" on page 247](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR Amount on page 246](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount](#)  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 71G):** Receiver's Charges
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount](#)  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 71F):** Sender's Charges

### 5.13.2 Agent

*XML Tag:* Agt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.

The **Agt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 30](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	31

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent

- Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent

**Synonym (The party that has lifted charges (71F) or to which charges are due (71G) is implicit in the MT 103 and understood from the payment chain.): NA**

## 5.14 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

*Definition:* Choice of a clearing system identifier.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		51
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		52

**Used in element(s)**

["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 55](#), ["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 56](#)

## 5.14.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 263](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Single value:** CACPA
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Single value:** CACPA
- on [pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Single value:** CACPA
- on [pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Single value:** CACPA
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Comment:**  
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Comment:**  
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Comment:**  
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- on **paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- on **paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- on **paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- on **paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

## 5.14.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(**paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary**) is removed.
- This element(**paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary**) is removed.
- This element(**paces.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary**) is removed.
- This element(**paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary**) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

## 5.15 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Choice of a clearing system identifier.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	53
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	54

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 61

### 5.15.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 263](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code](#)

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

## 5.15.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

*Datatype:* ["RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 287](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)

**Type changed to:** [RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 287](#)

## 5.16 ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing system identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	54
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	55

#### Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystem" on page 207](#)

### 5.16.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 262](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pac.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code**  
Single value: LYX
- on **pac.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code**  
Synonym (MT 103 - field 103 Header - code CAD): Clearing System Identifier

## 5.16.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(**pac.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Proprietary**) is removed.

## 5.17 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		55
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>		[1..1]		56

**Used in element(s)**

["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 118](#)







### 5.17.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

*XML Tag:* ClrSysId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 50 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		51
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		52

## 5.17.2 MemberIdentification

*XML Tag:* Mmbld







*Presence:* [1..1]



*Definition:* Identification of a member of a clearing system.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 279

## 5.18 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2\_\_1

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		56
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		58

**Used in element(s)**

["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification"](#) on page 121







### 5.18.1 ClearingSystemIdentification



*XML Tag:* ClrSysId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 50 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		51
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		52

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.18.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 249

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249
- on **pac.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249
- on **pac.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249

- on **pac<sub>s</sub>.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249](#)

- on **pac<sub>s</sub>.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249](#)

- on **pac<sub>s</sub>.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249](#)

- on **pac<sub>s</sub>.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac<sub>s</sub>.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac<sub>s</sub>.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac<sub>s</sub>.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac<sub>s</sub>.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

**Comment:**

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
**Comment:**  
Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number.  
Example: 012345678.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
**Comment:**  
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
**Comment:**  
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
**Comment:**  
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
**Comment:**  
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
**Comment:**  
Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number.  
Example: 012345678.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**  
**Comment:**  
If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the

Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

## 5.19 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2\_\_2

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	61
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	61

### Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 125

### 5.19.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

*XML Tag:* ClrSysId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice\_\_1" on page 53 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	53
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: red;">▲</span>	54

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

### 5.19.2 MemberIdentification

*XML Tag:* Mmbld

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a member of a clearing system.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 249](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR\\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 249](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

#### Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

## 5.20 Contact4

*Definition:* Specifies the details of the contact person.

⊗ Removed - !⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		62
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		63
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		63
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		63
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		63
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		63
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		63
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		64
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		64
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		64
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		64
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		64

Used in element(s)

["ContactDetails" on page 158](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 163](#)

### 5.20.1 NamePrefix

*XML Tag:* NmPrfx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Datatype:* ["NamePrefix2Code" on page 280](#)

## 5.20.2 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 277](#)

## 5.20.3 PhoneNumber

*XML Tag:* PhneNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 282](#)

## 5.20.4 MobileNumber

*XML Tag:* MobNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 282](#)

## 5.20.5 FaxNumber

*XML Tag:* FaxNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

*Datatype:* ["PhoneNumber" on page 282](#)

## 5.20.6 EmailAddress

*XML Tag:* EmailAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text" on page 278](#)

## 5.20.7 EmailPurpose

*XML Tag:* EmailPurp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Purpose for which an email address may be used.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.20.8 JobTitle

*XML Tag:* JobTitl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Title of the function.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.20.9 Responsibility

*XML Tag:* Rspnsblty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Role of a person in an organisation.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.20.10 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 280](#)

## 5.20.11 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OtherContact1" on page 151](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		152

## 5.20.12 PreferredMethod

*XML Tag:* PrefrdMtd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the contact.





















*Datatype:* "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 282

## 5.21 CreditTransferTransaction39\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		70
	PaymentTypeInfo	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	70
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	71
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	72
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	72
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	73
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	73
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	74
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	74
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	74
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	75
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	75
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	76
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	77
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		78
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	79
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		79
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	80
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		81
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	81
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	82
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	83
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	84
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	84

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		85
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		86
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		87
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		87
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		88
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		89
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		91
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		92
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		93
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		93
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		94
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		95
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		97
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		97
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..2]	98
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..6]	99
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		99
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		100
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]	 	101
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	101
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		102
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		102

## Rules

### R31 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate1Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is different from the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00049
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate when instructed amount is present.

### R32 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate2Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is the same as the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00050
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate when instructed amount is not present.

### **R33 ChargesInformationAndInstructedAmountRule ✓**

If ChargesInformation is present, then InstructedAmount must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00048
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed amount when charges information is present.

### **R34 ChargeBearerAndChargesInformationRule ✓**

If ChargeBearer contains DEBT, then ChargesInformation may be present to communicate charges that have been added for (the) InstructedAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains CRED, then at least one occurrence of ChargesInformation must be present to communicate charges that have been deducted from the InstructedAmount by (the) InstructingAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains SHAR or SLEV, then ChargesInformation is optional.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00046
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for charge bearer and charges information.

### **R35 InstructionForCreditorAgentRule ✓**

If InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code contains CHQB (PayCreditorByCheque), then CreditorAccount is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00051
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for PayCreditorByCheque instruction for creditor agent.

### **R36 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

**R37 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

**R38 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

**R39 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

**R40 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓**

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

**R41 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate3Rule ✓**

If InstructedAmount is not present, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00061
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate and instructed amount.

**R42 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00412
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

**R43 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00413
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

**R44 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓**

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00415
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

**R45 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓**

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00416
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

**R46 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓**

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00411
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

**Guidelines**

**1. ChargesInformationGuideline**

The repetitive ChargesInformation should contain all information on charges amount and which party has taken the charges, separately for each agent along the payment chain.

## 2. UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

## 3. UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

## 4. ChargesAmountGuideline

If ChargesInformation is present, then the currency of ChargesInformation/ChargesAmount is recommended to be the same as the currency of InterbankSettlementAmount.

## 5. PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

### Used in element(s)

["CreditTransferTransactionInformation" on page 22](#)

## 5.21.1 PaymentIdentification

*XML Tag:* PmtId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

The **PmtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PaymentIdentification7\\_1" on page 164](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	165
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	166
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]		166
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	167
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	167

## 5.21.2 PaymentTypeInformation

*XML Tag:* PmtTpInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PaymentTypeInformation28\\_1" on page 169](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		169
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		170
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	R[0..3]	170
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		171
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		171

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

### 5.21.3 InterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "CBPR\_Amount\_1" on page 247

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount**  
**Type changed to: CBPR\_Amount on page 246**
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount**  
**– Lynx\_DEBT\_Rule\_1\_TextualRule:**  
  
 If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).  
 This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount**  
**– Lynx\_DEBT\_Rule\_2\_TextualRule:**  
  
 If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in

that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges Information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 32A - subfield 2+3 Currency, Amount):** Currency Code, Interbank Settled Amount

## 5.21.4 InterbankSettlementDate

*XML Tag:* IntrBkSttlmDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

*Datatype:* "CBPR Date" on page 248

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate

**Type changed to:** CBPR Date on page 248

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 32A - subfield 1 Date):** Value Date

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate

**Comment:**

This date must reflect the current Lynx settlement processing date. No past or future dates will be accepted in Lynx for settlement. Please refer to the Lynx Rules for additional details.

## 5.21.5 SettlementPriority

*XML Tag:* SttlmPrty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

*Datatype:* "Priority3Code" on page 284

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementPriority

**Comment:**

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 5.21.6 SettlementTimeIndication

XML Tag: SttlmTmIndctn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

The **SttlmTmIndctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementDateTimelndication1 1" on page 203 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>		[0..1]	▲	203
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>		[0..1]	▲	204

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication

**Comment:**

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 5.21.7 SettlementTimeRequest

XML Tag: SttlmTmReq

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

The **SttlmTmReq** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementTimeRequest2 1" on page 211 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]	▲	211
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]	▲	211
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]	▲	212
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]	▲	212

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest

– Lynx\_Settlement\_Time\_Request\_From\_Time\_TextualRule:

If present, the From Time (FrTm) option will be used to indicate the time from which the payment will be considered for settlement in Lynx on the current Lynx settlement processing date (as indicated in the InterbankSettlementDate). Any other option, if present, has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 5.21.8 AcceptanceDateTime

*XML Tag:* AcctncDtTm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

*Datatype:* "ISODatetime" on page 273

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(**pac~~s~~.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/AcceptanceDateTime**) is removed.

## 5.21.9 PoolingAdjustmentDate

*XML Tag:* PoolgAdjstmntDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 273

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(**pac~~s~~.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PoolingAdjustmentDate**) is removed.

## 5.21.10 InstructedAmount

*XML Tag:* InstdAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

*Usage:* This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

*Datatype:* "CBPR\_Amount\_1" on page 247

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pac~~s~~.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount**

Type changed to: [CBPR Amount on page 246](#)

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount**

– **Lynx\_DEBT\_Rule\_2\_TextualRule:**

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges Information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount**

– **Lynx\_DEBT\_Rule\_1\_TextualRule:**

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount**

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 33B):** Currency/Instructed Amount

## 5.21.11 ExchangeRate

*XML Tag:* XchgRate

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

*Datatype:* ["BaseOneRate" on page 246](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ExchangeRate**

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 36):** Exchange Rate

## 5.21.12 ChargeBearer

*XML Tag:* ChrgBr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

*Datatype:* "ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 251

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer**

- **Lynx\_DEBT\_1\_TextualRule:**

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer**

- **Lynx\_DEBT\_2\_TextualRule:**

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges Information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer**

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 71A):** Details of Charges

## 5.21.13 ChargesInformation

*XML Tag:* ChrgsInf

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.

The **ChrgsInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Charges7\_1" on page 49 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	49
	Agent	<Agt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	49

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- Lynx\_DEBT\_Rule\_2\_TextualRule:

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges Information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- Lynx\_DEBT\_Rule\_1\_TextualRule:

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).  
This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- Lynx\_SHAR\_TextualRule:

If deduct taken then charge information is mandatory. It is optional for initiator (not taking deduct).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+

## 5.21.14 PreviousInstructingAgent1

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 30 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	34

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

– **Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

– **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

– **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1**

– **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

## 5.21.15 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

*XML Tag:* PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - !🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

## 5.21.16 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 30 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	▲	31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	34

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  - **Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

## 5.21.17 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38\_1" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

## 5.21.18 PreviousInstructingAgent3

*XML Tag:* PrvsInstgAgt3

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	34

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

## 5.21.19 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 45 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

## 5.21.20 InstructingAgent


XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 30 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent

**Synonym (MT 103 - Header):** Sender

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent

**Comment:**

For Lynx, the Instructing Agent is synonymous with the Direct Settlement Participant of the Debtor Agent







## 5.21.21 InstructedAgent


XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 30 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent

**Synonym (MT 103 - Header):** Receiver

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent

**Comment:**

For Lynx, the Instructed Agent is synonymous with the Direct Settlement Participant of the Creditor Agent

## 5.21.22 IntermediaryAgent1

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_2" on page 36 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	36
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	37

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 56a):** Intermediary Institution

## 5.21.23 IntermediaryAgent1Account

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt1Acct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38\_1" on page 45 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 56a - subfield 1):** Intermediary Institution - Account

## 5.21.24 IntermediaryAgent2

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt2

*Presence:* [0..1]


*Definition:* Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

*Usage:* If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 30 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	31

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.







## 5.21.25 IntermediaryAgent2Account

*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt2Acct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38\_1" on page 45 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

## 5.21.26 IntermediaryAgent3







*XML Tag:* IntrmyAgt3



*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 30 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

## 5.21.27 IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38\_1" on page 45 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

## 5.21.28 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135\_1" on page 159 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		163

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:

Name AND [(Structured Postal Address) OR (Hybrid Postal Address) with minimum Town Name & Country- it is recommended to add Post code when available] AND (Identification: Private or Organisation)  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:

Name AND [(Structured Postal Address) OR (Hybrid Postal Address) with minimum Town Name & Country - it is recommended to add Post code when available])  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Lynx\_Ultimate\_Debtor\_Option\_3\_Jurisdictions\_Only\_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).  
Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.  
Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormalRule:

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Postal-Address] is (are) present  
, then  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Name] must be present

## 5.21.29 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135\_1" on page 159 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	163

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty
  - Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormaRule:
 

For Initiating Party, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InitiatingParty], if  
     at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Postal-Address] is (are) present  
 , then  
     at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Name] must be present

### 5.21.30 Debtor




XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135\_1" on page 159 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<Pst/Adr>		[0..1]		159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		163

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- Lynx\_Debtor\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:

Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- Lynx\_Debtor\_Option\_3\_Jurisdictions\_Only\_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name is mandatory with either Account OR Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- Lynx\_Debtor\_Any\_BIC\_Presence\_TextualRule:

If Any BIC is present, then Name AND Postal Address are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, Any BIC will always take precedence.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- Lynx\_Debtor\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured Address with minimum Town Name & Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private or Organisation)

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 50a):** Ordering Customer

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

**– Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormaRule:**

For Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/PostalAddress]  
is (are) present  
, then  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/Name] must be present

• **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

**– Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Any\_BIC\_FormaRule:**

For Debtor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor], at least one occurrence of [Debtor/Name] must be present when [Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC] is absent

## 5.21.31 DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38\_1" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount  
Synonym (MT 103 - field 50a - subfield 1): Ordering Customer - Account

## 5.21.32 DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	34

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 52a ):** Ordering Institution

### 5.21.33 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38\_1" on page 45 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 52a - subfield 1):** Ordering Institution - Account

### 5.21.34 CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\_1" on page 30 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	34

## Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_3\_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND ([Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
  - **Lynx\_Agent\_National\_Only\_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 57a):** Account With Institution

## 5.21.35 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38\_1" on page 45 for details)

❌ Removed - 
 ⊖ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ⊕ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 57a - subfield 1):** Account With Institution - Account

## 5.21.36 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135\_1" on page 159 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	163

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor
  - Lynx\_Creditor\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:
 

Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other).  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
  - on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor
    - Lynx\_Creditor\_Any\_BIC\_Presence\_TextualRule:
 

If Any BIC is present, then Name AND Postal Address are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, Any BIC will always take precedence.  
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

- **Lynx\_Creditor\_Option\_3\_Jurisdictions\_Only\_TextualRule:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name is mandatory with either Account OR Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

- **Lynx\_Creditor\_Option\_2\_TextualRule:**

Name AND ([Structured Address with minimum Town Name & Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private or Organisation)

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 59a): Beneficiary Customer**

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

- **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Any\_BIC\_FormalRule:**

For Creditor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor], at least one occurrence of [Creditor/Name] must be present when [Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Any-BIC] is absent

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**

- **Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormalRule:**

For Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor], if  
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present  
 , then  
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/Name] must be present

## 5.21.37 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 45 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		46
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		46
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		47

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 59a - subfield 1):** Beneficiary Customer - Account

## 5.21.38 UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135 1" on page 159 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		163

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- Lynx\_Ultimate\_Creditor\_Option\_1\_TextualRule:

Name AND [(Structured Postal Address) OR (Hybrid Postal Address) with minimum Town Name & Country - it is recommended to add Post code when available)]. Other elements are optional, eg Identification: Private or Organisation)  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- Lynx\_Ultimate\_Creditor\_Option\_2\_Jurisdictions\_Only\_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- Lynx\_Party\_Name\_Postal\_Address\_FormalRule:

For Ultimate Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor], if  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present  
, then  
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/Name] must be present







## 5.21.39 InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..\*]

*Definition:* Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InstructionForCreditorAgent1](#)" on page 144 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		144
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		144

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E):** Instruction Code.

## 5.21.40 InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForNextAgent1\_1" on page 145 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	<span style="color:red">⊘</span>	145
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]	<span style="color:red">⚠</span>	145

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 6*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 72):** Sender To Receiver Information

## 5.21.41 Purpose

XML Tag: Purp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Purpose2Choice](#)" on page 189 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		189
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		189

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose](#)  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 26T):** Transaction Type Code.

## 5.21.42 RegulatoryReporting

XML Tag: RgltryRptg

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

The **RgltryRptg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RegulatoryReporting3\\_1](#)" on page 193 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>		[0..1]		193
	Authority	<Authrty>		[0..1]		194
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		194

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting](#)  
**Synonym (MT 103 - Field 77B):** Regulatory Reporting

## 5.21.43 Tax

XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation8](#)" on page 227 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		227
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		228
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		228
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		228
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		228
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		229
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		229
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		229
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		229
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		229

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax](#)) is removed.

## 5.21.44 RelatedRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RltdRmtInf

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

The **RltdRmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceLocation7](#)" on page 200 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]		200

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	200

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation  
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

## 5.21.45 RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceInformation16\_1" on page 198 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	R[0..1]	199
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	199

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation  
– **Lynx\_Unstructured\_Structured\_Mutually\_Exclusive\_FormalRule:**

For Remittance Information, Unstructured and Structured are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation], the following elements are mutually exclusive: [RemittanceInformation/Unstructured] , [RemittanceInformation/Structured] and all may be absent

## 5.21.46 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 218 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		218
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		219

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SupplementaryData](#)) is removed.

## 5.22 CreditorReferenceInformation2

*Definition:* Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		103
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	104

**Used in element(s)**

"[CreditorReferenceInformation](#)" on page 215

### 5.22.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceType2](#)" on page 105 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		105
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		105

## 5.22.2 Reference

*XML Tag:* Ref

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

*Usage:* If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference](#)

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.23 CreditorReferenceType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

❌ Removed - 
 ⊖ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ⚡ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		104
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		104

### Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 105](#)

### 5.23.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["DocumentType3Code" on page 257](#)

### 5.23.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.24 CreditorReferenceType2

*Definition:* Specifies the type of creditor reference.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		105
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		105

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 103](#)

### 5.24.1 CodeOrProprietary

*XML Tag:* CdOrPrtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CreditorReferenceType1Choice" on page 104](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		104
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		104

### 5.24.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.25 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		106
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		106
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		106
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		106

#### Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 172](#)

## 5.25.1 BirthDate

*XML Tag:* BirthDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 273](#)

## 5.25.2 ProvinceOfBirth

*XML Tag:* PrvcOfBirth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.25.3 CityOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CityOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* City where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.25.4 CountryOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CtryOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Country where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["CountryCode" on page 255](#)

## 5.26 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1\_\_1

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	107
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		108
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		108
	CountryOfBirth	<CtrYOfBirth>		[1..1]		108

**Used in element(s)**

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 173](#)

## 5.26.1 BirthDate

*XML Tag:* BirthDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR Date" on page 248](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOf-Birth/BirthDate](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate](#)

**Type changed to:** [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

## 5.26.2 ProvinceOfBirth

*XML Tag:* PrvcOfBirth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Province where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.26.3 CityOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CityOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* City where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.26.4 CountryOfBirth

*XML Tag:* CtryOfBirth

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Country where a person was born.

*Datatype:* ["CountryCode" on page 255](#)

## 5.27 DatePeriod2

*Definition:* Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		109
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		109

**Used in element(s)**

["FromDate" on page 232](#)

## 5.27.1 FromDate

*XML Tag:* FrDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Start date of the range.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 273](#)

## 5.27.2 ToDate

*XML Tag:* ToDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* End date of the range.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 273](#)

## 5.28 DatePeriod2\_\_1

*Definition:* Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	109
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	110

**Used in element(s)**

["FromDate" on page 234](#)

### 5.28.1 FromDate

*XML Tag:* FrDt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Start date of the range.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR Date" on page 248](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/FromDate/FromDate](#)  
 Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Details/Period/FromDate/FromDate](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

## 5.28.2 ToDate

XML Tag: ToDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["CBPR Date" on page 248](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/FromToDate/ToDate](#)







Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Details/Period/FromToDate/ToDate](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

## 5.29 DiscountAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		110
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		111

### Used in element(s)

["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 195](#), ["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 197](#)







### 5.29.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountType1Choice" on page 111](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		111
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		111

## 5.29.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money, which has been typed.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 242

## 5.30 DiscountAmountType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		111
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		111

**Used in element(s)**

["Type"](#) on page 110

### 5.30.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code"](#) on page 264

### 5.30.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 279

## 5.31 DocumentAdjustment1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		112
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		112
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		112
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		112

#### Used in element(s)

"AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 196, "AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 198

## 5.31.1 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money of the document adjustment.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

## 5.31.2 CreditDebitIndicator

*XML Tag:* CdtDbtInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 256

## 5.31.3 Reason

*XML Tag:* Rsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

*Datatype:* "Max4Text" on page 280

## 5.31.4 AdditionalInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides further details on the document adjustment.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 277

## 5.32 DocumentLineIdentification1\_\_1

*Definition:* Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		113
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		113
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	113

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 114

### 5.32.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineType1" on page 115 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		115
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		116

### 5.32.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.32.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "CBPR\_Date" on page 248

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/RelatedDate

Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

## 5.33 DocumentLineInformation1\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides document line information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		114
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	114
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		115

Used in element(s)

"LineDetails" on page 191

### 5.33.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..\*]

*Definition:* Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineIdentification1\\_\\_1](#)" on page 112 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		113
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		113
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	113

### 5.33.2 Description

*XML Tag:* Desc

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Description associated with the document line.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 279

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Description

Type changed to: [Max35Text](#) on page 279

### 5.33.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount3](#)" on page 196 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		197
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		197
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		197
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		198
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		198
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		198

### 5.34 DocumentLineType1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		115
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		116

Used in element(s)

["Type"](#) on page 113

#### 5.34.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1Choice](#)" on [page 116](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		116
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		116

## 5.34.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on [page 279](#)

## 5.35 DocumentLineType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the document line identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		116
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		116

**Used in element(s)**

"[CodeOrProprietary](#)" on [page 115](#)

### 5.35.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Line identification type in a coded form.

*Datatype:* "[ExternalDocumentLineType1Code](#)" on [page 265](#)

### 5.35.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on [page 279](#)

## 5.36 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		117
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		117

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 133](#)

### 5.36.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 265](#)

### 5.36.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.37 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

*Definition:* Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		118
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		118
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		118
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		118
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		118
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		119

**Used in element(s)**

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 29](#)

**5.37.1 BICFI**

*XML Tag:* BICFI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Datatype:* ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 245](#)

**5.37.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification**

*XML Tag:* ClrSysMmbld

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 55](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		55
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		56

**5.37.3 LEI**

*XML Tag:* LEI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

*Datatype:* ["LEIIdentifier" on page 276](#)

**5.37.4 Name**

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 277](#)

**5.37.5 PostalAddress**

*XML Tag:* PstlAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24](#)" on page 176 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		177
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		178
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		178
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		178
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		179
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		179
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		179
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		179
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		179
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		179
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		180
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		181
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		181
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		181
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		182
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		183

## 5.37.6 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 133 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		133
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		133
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		134

## 5.38 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	120
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		121
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		121
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	121
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	122
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	124

### Used in element(s)

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 31](#)

### 5.38.1 BICFI

*XML Tag:* BICFI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Datatype:* ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 245](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

**Comment:**

This is the BIC of the Lynx Participant who will be credited at Bank of Canada to settle the payment.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI

**Comment:**

This is the BIC of the Lynx Participant who will be debited at Bank of Canada to settle the payment.

## 5.38.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2\_1" on page 56 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	56
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	58

## 5.38.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 276

## 5.38.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 277

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.

## 5.38.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 176 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	177
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		178
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		178
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		178
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		179
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		179
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		179
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		179
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		179
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		179
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	180
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		181
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		181
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		181
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	182
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	183

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

- This element(**pac.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**) is removed.
- This element(**pac.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**) is removed.
- This element(**pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**) is removed.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

## 5.38.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 133 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚪ Ignored - ⚪ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		133
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		133
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		134

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

## 5.39 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18\_\_2

*Definition:* Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		125
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		125
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		126
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		126
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	126
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	127

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 36

### 5.39.1 BICFI

*XML Tag:* BICFI

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Datatype:* "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 245

### 5.39.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

*XML Tag:* ClrSysMmbld

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2\_\_2" on page 61 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		61
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		61

### 5.39.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 276

### 5.39.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 277

### 5.39.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 176 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		177
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		178
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		178
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		178
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		179
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		179
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		179
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		179

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		179
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		179
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	180
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		181
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		181
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		181
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	182
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..2]	183

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

## 5.39.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on [page 133](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		133
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		133
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		134

**Usage Guideline details**

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.**

## 5.40 Garnishment3\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		128
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		128
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		129
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		129
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	129
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		130
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrnclnd>		[0..1]		130
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		130

Used in element(s)

"GarnishmentRemittance" on page 217

### 5.40.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GarnishmentType1" on page 130 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		130
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		131

### 5.40.2 Garnishee

*XML Tag:* Grnshee

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135\_\_1" on page 159 for details)

Removed - 
 Partial Removed - 
 Ignored - 
 Partial Ignored - 
 Details below - 
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		163

### 5.40.3 GarnishmentAdministrator

XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135\\_1](#)" on page 159 for details)

Removed - 
 Partial Removed - 
 Ignored - 
 Partial Ignored - 
 Details below - 
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		163

### 5.40.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 277

### 5.40.5 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "[CBPR\\_Date](#)" on page 248

## Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Date

Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

## 5.40.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242](#)

## 5.40.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

XML Tag: FmlyMdclInsrncInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 291](#)

## 5.40.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

XML Tag: MplyeeTermntnInd







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 291](#)

## 5.41 GarnishmentType1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		130
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		131

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 128](#)

### 5.41.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GarnishmentType1Choice](#)" on [page 131](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[[details](#)]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		131
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		132

## 5.41.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on [page 279](#)

## 5.42 GarnishmentType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[[details](#)]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		131
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		132

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary"](#) on [page 130](#)

### 5.42.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: ["ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 266](#)

## 5.42.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.43 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		132
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		133

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 27](#)

### 5.43.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max34Text" on page 279](#)

### 5.43.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountSchemeName1Choice" on page 28](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		28

### 5.43.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.44 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		133
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		133
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		134

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 119, "Other" on page 124, "Other" on page 127

### 5.44.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.44.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 117 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		117
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		117

### 5.44.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.45 GenericIdentification30

*Definition:* Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		134
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		134
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		134

**Used in element(s)**

["Proprietary" on page 29](#)

### 5.45.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

*Datatype:* ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 260](#)

### 5.45.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

### 5.45.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.46 GenericOrganisationIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		135
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	135
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		136

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 149](#)

### 5.46.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

### 5.46.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 150](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		150
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	151

## Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

### 5.46.3 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.47 GenericPersonIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to an identification of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		137
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	137
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		138

**Used in element(s)**

["Other" on page 172](#), ["Other" on page 174](#)

## 5.47.1 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.47.2 SchemeName

*XML Tag:* SchmeNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 175](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		175
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	175

**Usage Guideline details**

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

### 5.47.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.












Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.48 GroupHeader93\_\_1

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]		139
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		139

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		140
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[1..1]		140
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		140
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]		140
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	 	141
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		141
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		142
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	142
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	143

## Rules

### R28 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule ✓

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00044
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for group header interbank settlement date.

## Used in element(s)

["GroupHeader" on page 21](#)

## 5.48.1 MessageIdentification

*XML Tag:* MsgId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

*Usage:* The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.48.2 CreationDateTime

*XML Tag:* CreDtTm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which the message was created.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR DateTime" on page 248](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime  
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 248](#)

### 5.48.3 BatchBooking

*XML Tag:* BtchBookg

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested.

*Usage:* Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking.

*Datatype:* ["BatchBookingIndicator" on page 246](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/BatchBooking) is removed.

### 5.48.4 NumberOfTransactions

*XML Tag:* NbOfTxS

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

*Datatype:* ["Max15NumericText" on page 278](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions  
Single value: 1

### 5.48.5 ControlSum

*XML Tag:* CtrlSum

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

*Datatype:* ["DecimalNumber" on page 257](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/ControlSum) is removed.

### 5.48.6 TotalInterbankSettlementAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 241

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount) is removed.

## 5.48.7 InterbankSettlementDate

*XML Tag:* IntrBkSttlmDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 273

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate) is removed.

## 5.48.8 SettlementInformation

*XML Tag:* SttlmInf





*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

The **SttlmInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SettlementInstruction7](#)" on page 204 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>		[1..1]	⚠️	206
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	206
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>		[0..1]	<b>M</b> ⚠️	207
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	207
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	208
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	208
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠️	209

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	 	210
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAc-count	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	 	210







## 5.48.9 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentTypeInformation28](#)" on page 167 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		168
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		168
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		168
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		168
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		169

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation](#)) is removed.







## 5.48.10 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 29 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		30

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent) is removed.

## 5.48.11 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		30

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent) is removed.

## 5.49 ImplementationSpecification1

Definition: Identifies the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message conforms.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		143
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		144

Used in element(s)

"MarketPractice" on page 18

### 5.49.1 Registry

XML Tag: Regy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

*Datatype:* ["Max350Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.49.2 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".

*Datatype:* ["Max2048Text" on page 278](#)

## 5.50 InstructionForCreditorAgent1

*Definition:* Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		144
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		144

Used in element(s)

["InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 98](#)

### 5.50.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

*Datatype:* ["Instruction3Code" on page 274](#)

### 5.50.2 InstructionInformation

*XML Tag:* InstrInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 277](#)

## 5.51 InstructionForNextAgent1\_\_1

*Definition:* Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by an other agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the other agent.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	145
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	145

### Used in element(s)

"InstructionForNextAgent" on page 99

### 5.51.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

*Datatype:* "Instruction4Code" on page 275

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/Code) is removed.

### 5.51.2 InstructionInformation

*XML Tag:* InstrInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation  
 Type changed to: Max35Text on page 279

## 5.52 LocalInstrument2Choice

*Definition:* Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		146

**Used in element(s)**

["LocalInstrument" on page 168](#)

## 5.52.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 267](#)

## 5.52.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.53 LocalInstrument2Choice\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫 ⚠	146
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	147

**Used in element(s)**

["LocalInstrument" on page 171](#)

### 5.53.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 267](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Code) is removed.**

## 5.53.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

*Datatype:* ["Lynx\\_RestrictedFINXMax3Text" on page 276](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Proprietary**

**Type changed to:** [Lynx\\_RestrictedFINXMax3Text on page 276](#)

## 5.54 NameAndAddress16

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a party.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 !◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		147
	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		147

**Used in element(s)**

["PostalAddress" on page 202](#)

### 5.54.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 277](#)

### 5.54.2 Address

XML Tag: Adr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of a party.

The **Adr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 176 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	🚫	177
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		178
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		178
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		178
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		179
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		179
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		179
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		179
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		179
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		179
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		180
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		181
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		181
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		181
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		182
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..3]	183

## 5.55 OrganisationIdentification29

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		149
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		149
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	149

**Used in element(s)**

["OrganisationIdentification" on page 152](#), ["OrganisationIdentification" on page 153](#)

### 5.55.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: ["AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 245](#)

### 5.55.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier" on page 276](#)

### 5.55.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericOrganisationIdentification1" on page 135](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		135
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	135
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		136

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

## 5.56 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		150
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	151

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 135](#)

### 5.56.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 268](#)

## 5.56.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

## 5.57 OtherContact1

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		152

**Used in element(s)**["Other" on page 64](#)

## 5.57.1 ChannelType

*XML Tag:* ChanITp*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.*Datatype:* ["Max4Text" on page 280](#)

## 5.57.2 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Communication value such as phone number or email address.*Datatype:* ["Max128Text" on page 277](#)

## 5.58 Party38Choice

*Definition:* Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		152
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		153

**Used in element(s)**["Identification" on page 158](#)

### 5.58.1 OrganisationIdentification

*XML Tag:* OrgId*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OrganisationIdentification29" on page 148](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		149
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		149

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		149

## 5.58.2 PrivatIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 172 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		172
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		172

## 5.59 Party38Choice\_\_1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		153
	PrivatIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		154

Used in element(s)

["Identification"](#) on page 161

### 5.59.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentification29](#)" on page 148 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		149
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		149
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	149

## 5.59.2 PrivateIdentification

*XML Tag:* PrvtId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13 1" on page 173 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		173
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	173

## 5.60 Party44Choice

*Definition:* Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		154
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		155

**Used in element(s)**

"From" on page 40, "To" on page 41

### 5.60.1 OrganisationIdentification

*XML Tag:* OrgId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 156 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		157
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		157
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		158
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		158
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		158

## 5.60.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		30

## 5.61 Party44Choice\_\_1

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	155
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		156

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 16, "To" on page 16

### 5.61.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 156 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		157
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		157
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		158
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		158
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		158

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification](#)) is removed.

## 5.61.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6\\_1](#)" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		31
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	34

## 5.62 PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		157
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		157

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		158
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		158
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		158

**Used in element(s)**

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 154, "OrganisationIdentification" on page 155

## 5.62.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 277

## 5.62.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 176 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		177
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		178
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		178
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		178
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		179
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		179
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		179
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		179
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		179
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		179
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		180
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		181

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		181
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		181
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		182
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		183







### 5.62.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice](#)" on page 152 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		152
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		153

### 5.62.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 255







### 5.62.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 62 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		62
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		63
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		63

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		63
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		63
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		63
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		63
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		64
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		64
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		64
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		64
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		64

## 5.63 PartyIdentification135\_\_1

*Definition:* Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	163

### Used in element(s)

["Creditor" on page 95](#), ["Debtor" on page 89](#), ["Garnishee" on page 128](#), ["GarnishmentAdministrator" on page 129](#), ["InitiatingParty" on page 88](#), ["Invoicee" on page 216](#), ["Invoicer" on page 216](#), ["UltimateCreditor" on page 97](#), ["UltimateDebtor" on page 87](#)

### 5.63.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 277](#)

### 5.63.2 PostalAddress

*XML Tag:* PstlAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstIAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 176 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	🚫	177
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		178
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		178
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		178
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		179
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		179
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		179
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		179
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		179
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		179
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	180
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		181
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		181
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		181
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	182
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	182

#### Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress**
  - **Lynx\_Duplication\_PostalAddress\_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the PostalAddress must not, under any circumstances, be repeated in AddressLine.

## 5.63.3 Identification

*XML Tag:* Id

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice\\_1](#)" on page 153 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		153
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		154

## 5.63.4 CountryOfResidence

*XML Tag:* CtryOfRes

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

*Datatype:* "[CountryCode](#)" on page 255

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/CountryOfResidence**

**Comment:**  
Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

## 5.63.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 62 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		62
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		63
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		63
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		63
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		63
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		63
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		63
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		64
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		64

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		64
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		64
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		64

## Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails) is removed.

## 5.64 PaymentIdentification7\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides further means of referencing a payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	165
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	166
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]		166
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	167
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	167

**Rules****R49 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule**

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00420
- *Error Text:* No transaction identification is present

**Used in element(s)**

"PaymentIdentification" on page 70

**5.64.1 InstructionIdentification**

*XML Tag:* InstrId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

*Usage:* The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

*Datatype:* "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 249

**Usage Guideline details**

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

**Type changed to:** CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 249

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 20):** Sender's Reference

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

– **Lynx\_Instruction\_Identification\_FormalRule:**

This element must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'.  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

----

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification], the value of every occurrence of [InstructionIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : `'(/.*)|(.*\/)|(.*\/.*)'`

## 5.64.2 EndToEndIdentification

*XML Tag:* EndToEndId

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

*Usage:* The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

*Usage:* In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

- **Lynx\_EndToEndIdentification\_TextualRule:**

If no EndToEndIdentification is provided by the Debtor, then the element must be populated with "NOTPROVIDED".  
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

**Synonym (MT 103 - field 70 - code /ROC/):** Remittance Information

## 5.64.3 TransactionIdentification

*XML Tag:* TxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

*Usage:* The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

*Usage:* The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.64.4 UETR

XML Tag: UETR

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: ["UUIDv4Identifier" on page 291](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR](#)  
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

## 5.64.5 ClearingSystemReference

XML Tag: ClrSysRef

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/ClearingSystemReference](#)  
**Comment:**  
This element should not be populated by any Lynx Participants. It might be populated and passed on if it was provided by a non-Lynx participant in an incoming pacs.008. It is not a reference assigned by Lynx and has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 5.65 PaymentTypeInformation28

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚠️ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		168
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		168
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		168
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		168
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		169

**Used in element(s)**

["PaymentTypeInformation" on page 142](#)

## 5.65.1 InstructionPriority

*XML Tag:* InstrPrty

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

*Datatype:* ["Priority2Code" on page 283](#)

## 5.65.2 ClearingChannel

*XML Tag:* ClrChanl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

*Datatype:* ["ClearingChannel2Code" on page 254](#)

## 5.65.3 ServiceLevel

*XML Tag:* SvcLvl

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 202](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		202
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		203

## 5.65.4 LocalInstrument

*XML Tag:* LclInstrm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["LocalInstrument2Choice" on page 145](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		146

## 5.65.5 CategoryPurpose







XML Tag: Ctgypurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.







The **Ctgypurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CategoryPurpose1Choice" on page 48 for details)






 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		48
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		48

## 5.66 PaymentTypeInfo28\_\_1

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		169
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]	 	170
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	R[0..3]	170
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]	 	171
	CategoryPurpose	<Ctgypurp>		[0..1]		171

Used in element(s)

"PaymentTypeInfo28" on page 70

### 5.66.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

*Datatype:* ["Priority2Code" on page 283](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority](#)

**Comment:**

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

## 5.66.2 ClearingChannel

*XML Tag:* ClrChanl

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

*Datatype:* ["ClearingChannel2Code" on page 254](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ClearingChannel](#)) is removed.

## 5.66.3 ServiceLevel

*XML Tag:* SvcLvl

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 202](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	202
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		203

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel](#)

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*

## 5.66.4 LocalInstrument

XML Tag: LclInstrm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LocalInstrument2Choice\_1" on page 146 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: red;">▲</span>	146
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	147

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument**

#### – Lynx\_Local\_Instrument\_TextualRule:

Local Instrument is to be used to indicate the settlement mechanism and settlement priority information as defined by Lynx. This is an alphanumeric element (numbers or letters). The first character represents the settlement mechanism and the next 2 characters, if present, represent the settlement priority for the Liquidity Savings Mechanism (LSM). Acceptable values are:

- 1 (definition = Urgent Payment Mechanism - UPM, default priority)
- 2 (definition = LSM, default priority)
- 201 (definition = LSM, priority 1)
- 203 (definition = LSM, priority 3)
- 205 (definition = LSM, priority 5)
- R (definition = Reserved Collateral Mechanism - RCM, default priority)

## 5.66.5 CategoryPurpose

XML Tag: CtgPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **CtgyPurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CategoryPurpose1Choice](#)" on [page 48](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		48
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		48

## 5.67 PersonIdentification13

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		172
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		172

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on [page 153](#)

### 5.67.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

*XML Tag:* DtAndPlcOfBirth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1](#)" on [page 105](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		106
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		106
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		106
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		106

### 5.67.2 Other

*XML Tag:* Othr

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericPersonIdentification1](#)" on [page 136](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		137
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		137
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		138

## 5.68 PersonIdentification13\_\_1

*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		173
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	

Used in element(s)

["PrivateIdentification"](#) on [page 154](#)

### 5.68.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

*XML Tag:* DtAndPlcOfBirth

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1\\_\\_1](#)" on [page 106](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		107
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		108
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		108
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		108

## 5.68.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..\*]

*Definition:* Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1" on page 136 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		137
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">▲</span>	137
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		138

### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

## 5.69 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

*Definition:* Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		175
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘ ▲	175

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 137

### 5.69.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 268](#)

### 5.69.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

## 5.70 PostalAddress24

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span>	177
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		178
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		178
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		178
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		179
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		179
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		179
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		179
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		179
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		179
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	180
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		181
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		181
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		181

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	182
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..3] R[0..2] R[0..1] R[0..1]	182

**Used in element(s)**

"Address" on page 147, "PostalAddress" on page 39, "PostalAddress" on page 118, "Postal-Address" on page 157, "PostalAddress" on page 122, "PostalAddress" on page 126, "PostalAddress" on page 159

## 5.70.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 28 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		29

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

## 5.70.2 Department

*XML Tag:* Dept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 280

## 5.70.3 SubDepartment

*XML Tag:* SubDept

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 280

## 5.70.4 StreetName

*XML Tag:* StrtNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of a street or thoroughfare.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 280](#)

## 5.70.5 BuildingNumber

*XML Tag:* BldgNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

*Datatype:* ["Max16Text" on page 278](#)

## 5.70.6 BuildingName

*XML Tag:* BldgNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the building or house.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.70.7 Floor

*XML Tag:* Flr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Floor or storey within a building.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 280](#)

## 5.70.8 PostBox

*XML Tag:* PstBx

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

*Datatype:* ["Max16Text" on page 278](#)

## 5.70.9 Room

*XML Tag:* Room

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Building room number.

*Datatype:* ["Max70Text" on page 280](#)

## 5.70.10 PostCode

*XML Tag:* PstCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 278](#)

## 5.70.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownName**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.70.12 TownLocationName

*XML Tag:* TwnLctnNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specific location name within the town.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.70.13 DistrictName

*XML Tag:* DstrctNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.70.14 CountrySubDivision

*XML Tag:* CtrySubDvsn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.70.15 Country

*XML Tag:* Ctry

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Nation with its own government.

*Datatype:* ["CountryCode" on page 255](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.70.16 AddressLine

*XML Tag:* AdrLine

*Presence:* [0..7]

*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 280

### Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

## 5.71 ProxyAccountIdentification1

*Definition:* Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		185
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		185

Used in element(s)

["Proxy" on page 45](#)

### 5.71.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 188 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		188
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		188

### 5.71.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: ["Max2048Text" on page 278](#)

## 5.72 ProxyAccountIdentification1\_\_1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span>	186
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	187

Used in element(s)

["Proxy" on page 47](#)

### 5.72.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ProxyAccountType1Choice" on page 188](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		188
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		188

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Type**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Type**  
*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Type**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Type**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Type**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Type**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type**

*This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.72.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\_Extended" on page 250

### Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification**

Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\_Extended on page 250

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification**

Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\_Extended on page 250

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**

Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\_Extended on page 250

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification**

Type changed to: CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\_Extended on page 250

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 250
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 250
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 250
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 250
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 250
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification  
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 250

## 5.73 ProxyAccountType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		188
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		188

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 185, "Type" on page 186

### 5.73.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code"](#) on page 269

### 5.73.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.74 Purpose2Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		189
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		189

**Used in element(s)**

["Purpose" on page 99](#)

### 5.74.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 270](#)

### 5.74.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]


*Definition:* Purpose, in a proprietary form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.75 ReferredDocumentInformation7\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		190
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		190
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		190
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		191

**Used in element(s)**

"ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 214







## 5.75.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentType4" on page 192 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		192
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		192

## 5.75.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.75.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: "CBPR\_Date" on page 248

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/RelatedDate

Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

## 5.75.4 LineDetails

XML Tag: LineDtIs

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineInformation1\\_1](#)" on page 114 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		114
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	114
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		115

## 5.76 ReferredDocumentType3Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		191
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		191

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary"](#) on page 192

### 5.76.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: ["DocumentType6Code"](#) on page 258

### 5.76.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.77 ReferredDocumentType4

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		192
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		192

**Used in element(s)**

["Type" on page 190](#)

### 5.77.1 CodeOrProprietary

*XML Tag:* CdOrPrtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentType3Choice" on page 191](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		191
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		191

### 5.77.2 Issuer

*XML Tag:* Issr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.78 RegulatoryAuthority2

*Definition:* Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		193
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		193

**Used in element(s)**

["Authority" on page 194](#)

## 5.78.1 Name

*XML Tag:* Nm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Name of the entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

*Datatype:* ["Max140Text" on page 277](#)

## 5.78.2 Country

*XML Tag:* Ctry

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country of the entity that requires the regulatory reporting information.

*Datatype:* ["CountryCode" on page 255](#)

## 5.79 RegulatoryReporting3\_\_1

*Definition:* Information needed due to regulatory and/or statutory requirements.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>		[0..1]		193
	Authority	<Authrty>		[0..1]		194
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		194

**Used in element(s)**

["RegulatoryReporting" on page 100](#)

### 5.79.1 DebitCreditReportingIndicator

*XML Tag:* DbtCdtRptgInd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

*Datatype:* ["RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 284](#)







## 5.79.2 Authority

XML Tag: Authrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

The **Authrty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RegulatoryAuthority2](#)" on page 192 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		193
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		193







## 5.79.3 Details


XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the regulatory reporting information.







The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[StructuredRegulatoryReporting3\\_1](#)" on page 212 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		213
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		213
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		213
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		213
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		214
	Information	<Inf>		[0..*]		214

## 5.80 RemittanceAmount2

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		195
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		195
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		195
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		196
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		196
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		196

**Used in element(s)**

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 215

### 5.80.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

### 5.80.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 110 for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		110
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		111

### 5.80.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

## 5.80.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountAndType1](#)" on page 221 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		221
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		222

## 5.80.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentAdjustment1](#)" on page 111 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		112
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		112
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		112
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		112

## 5.80.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 242

## 5.81 RemittanceAmount3

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		197
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		197
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		197
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		198
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		198
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		198

**Used in element(s)**

"Amount" on page 115

### 5.81.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

### 5.81.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 110 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		110
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		111

### 5.81.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

## 5.81.4 TaxAmount

*XML Tag:* TaxAmt

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountAndType1](#)" on page 221 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		221
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		222

## 5.81.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

*XML Tag:* AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentAdjustment1](#)" on page 111 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		112
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		112
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		112
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		112

## 5.81.6 RemittedAmount

*XML Tag:* RmtdAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money remitted.

*Datatype:* "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 242

## 5.82 RemittanceInformation16\_\_1

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Removed - 
 Partial Removed - 
 Ignored - 
 Partial Ignored - 
 Details below - 
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	R[0..1]	199
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]		199

**Used in element(s)**

"RemittanceInformation" on page 102

## 5.82.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..\*]

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 277

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured**  
*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1*

## 5.82.2 Structured

XML Tag: Strd

Presence: [0..\*]

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRemittanceInformation16\_1" on page 214 for details)

Removed - 
 Partial Removed - 
 Ignored - 
 Partial Ignored - 
 Details below - 
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		214
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		215
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		215
	Invoice	<Invcr>		[0..1]		216

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		216
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]		217
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GmshmtRmt>		[0..1]		217
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]		218

#### Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured

#### – Lynx\_Structured\_Remittance\_TextualRule:

Structured Remittance can be repeated, however the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters. This rule is inherited from CBPR+.

## 5.83 RemittanceLocation7

*Definition:* Provides information on the remittance advice.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]		200
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	200

#### Used in element(s)

"RelatedRemittanceInformation" on page 101

### 5.83.1 RemittanceIdentification

*XML Tag:* RmtId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279







### 5.83.2 RemittanceLocationDetails



*XML Tag:* RmtLctnDtls

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

The **RmtLctnDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceLocationData1](#)" on [page 201](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		201
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcnAdr>		[0..1]		201
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		202







#### Usage Guideline details



- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails](#)

*This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2*

## 5.84 RemittanceLocationData1

*Definition:* Provides additional details on the remittance advice.

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		201
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcnAdr>		[0..1]		201
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		202

#### Used in element(s)

"[RemittanceLocationDetails](#)" on [page 200](#)

### 5.84.1 Method

*XML Tag:* Mtd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

*Datatype:* "[RemittanceLocationMethod2Code](#)" on [page 285](#)

### 5.84.2 ElectronicAddress

*XML Tag:* ElctrcnAdr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Datatype: ["Max2048Text" on page 278](#)

## 5.84.3 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["NameAndAddress16" on page 147](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		147
	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		147

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress](#)) is removed.

## 5.85 ServiceLevel8Choice

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	202
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		203

### Used in element(s)

["ServiceLevel" on page 168](#), ["ServiceLevel" on page 170](#)

### 5.85.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 271](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Code

– Lynx\_GPI\_ServiceLevel\_Code\_TextualRule:

Lynx Members using the SWIFT gpi (Global Payments Innovation) service should populate this element with a four-character alphanumeric code indicating the applicable gpi service level. (e.g., 'G001')

## 5.85.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.86 SettlementDateTimelIndication1\_\_1

*Definition:* Information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	203
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	204

**Used in element(s)**

["SettlementTimeIndication" on page 73](#)

### 5.86.1 DebitDateTime

*XML Tag:* DbtDtTm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_DateTime" on page 248](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime

**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_DateTime on page 248](#)

## 5.86.2 CreditDateTime

XML Tag: CdtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

*Definition:* Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_DateTime" on page 248](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR\\_DateTime on page 248](#)

## 5.87 SettlementInstruction7

*Definition:* Provides further details on the settlement of the instruction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	206
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	206
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>		[0..1]	<span style="color: blue;">M</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	207
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	207
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	208
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	208
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	209
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	210
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⊘</span> <span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	210

### Rules

#### R19 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

Error handling:

– Error severity: Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00040
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent.

**R20 SettlementMethodAgentRule ✓**

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00018
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method INGA or INDA.

**R21 SettlementMethodCoverRule ✓**

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00075
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method with settlement account and clearing system.

**R22 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule ✓**

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00076
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method and reimbursement agents.

**R23 SettlementMethodClearingRule ✓**

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00019
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method CLRG.

**R24 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓**

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00038
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing reimbursement agent account.

**R25 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓**

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00037
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed reimbursement agent account.

**R26 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓**

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00039
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent account.

**Used in element(s)**

["SettlementInformation" on page 141](#)

## 5.87.1 SettlementMethod

*XML Tag:* SttlmMtd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

*Datatype:* ["SettlementMethod1Code" on page 287](#)

## 5.87.2 SettlementAccount

*XML Tag:* SttlmAcct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

The **SttlmAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CashAccount38" on page 43](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		44

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		44
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		44
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		45
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		45

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount) is removed.

### 5.87.3 ClearingSystem

XML Tag: ClrSys

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSys** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice" on page 54 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	54
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘	55

**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem  
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

### 5.87.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		30

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent) is removed.

## 5.87.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount

*XML Tag:* InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 43 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		44
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		44
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		44
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		45
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		45

#### Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.

## 5.87.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent

*XML Tag:* InstdRmbrsmntAgt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 29 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		30

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent) is removed.

## 5.87.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 43 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		44
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		44
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		44
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		45
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		45

**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.

## 5.87.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 29 for details)

⊗ Removed - !⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		30

### Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent](#)) is removed.

## 5.87.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 43 for details)

⊗ Removed - !⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		44
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		44
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		44
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		45
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		45

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount](#)) is removed.

## 5.88 SettlementTimeRequest2\_\_1

*Definition:* Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	211
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	211
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	212
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	212

Used in element(s)

["SettlementTimeRequest" on page 73](#)

### 5.88.1 CLSTime

*XML Tag:* CLSTm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Time by which the amount of money must be credited, with confirmation, to the CLS Bank's account at the central bank.

*Usage:* Time must be expressed in Central European Time (CET).

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_Time" on page 250](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR\\_Time on page 250](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime](#)  
**Synonym (MT 103 - field 13C - code CLSTIME):** Time Indication

### 5.88.2 TillTime

*XML Tag:* TillTm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Time until when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 250](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/TillTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 250](#)

## 5.88.3 FromTime

XML Tag: FrTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time as from when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 250](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/FromTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 250](#)

## 5.88.4 RejectTime

XML Tag: RjctTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by when the payment must be settled to avoid rejection.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 250](#)

#### Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/RejectTime](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 250](#)

## 5.89 StructuredRegulatoryReporting3\_\_1

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		213
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]	▲	213
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		213

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		213
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		214
	Information	<Inf>		[0..*]		214

**Used in element(s)**

["Details" on page 194](#)

## 5.89.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the type of the information supplied in the regulatory reporting details.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.89.2 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR Date" on page 248](#)

**Usage Guideline details**

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Details/Date](#)  
**Type changed to:** [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

## 5.89.3 Country

*XML Tag:* Ctry

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Country related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

*Datatype:* ["CountryCode" on page 255](#)

## 5.89.4 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, purpose, and reason for the transaction to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["Max10Text" on page 277](#)

## 5.89.5 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242](#)

## 5.89.6 Information

*XML Tag:* Inf

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Additional details that cater for specific domestic regulatory requirements.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.90 StructuredRemittanceInformation16\_\_1

*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - 
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		214
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		215
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		215
	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		216
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		216
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]		217
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		217
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]		218

**Used in element(s)**

["Structured" on page 199](#)







### 5.90.1 ReferredDocumentInformation


*XML Tag:* RfrdDocInf

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentInformation7\\_\\_1" on page 189](#) for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		190
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		190
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		190
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		191







## 5.90.2 ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount2](#)" on page 194 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		195
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		195
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		195
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		196
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		196
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		196







## 5.90.3 CreditorReferenceInformation

XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceInformation2](#)" on page 103 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		103

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]	<b>M</b>	104






## 5.90.4 Invoicer




*XML Tag:* Invcr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135\\_1](#)" on page 159 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
 **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		163






## 5.90.5 Invoicee




*XML Tag:* Invcee

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invcee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135\\_1](#)" on page 159 for details)

 Removed - 
  Partial Removed - 
  Ignored - 
  Partial Ignored - 
  Details below - 
 **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		159
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		159
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		161
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		162
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		163

## 5.90.6 TaxRemittance

XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation7\\_1](#)" on page 223 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		224
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		224
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		224
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		225
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		225
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		225
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		225
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		226
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	226
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		226
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		226

## 5.90.7 GarnishmentRemittance

XML Tag: GrnshmtRmt


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Garnishment3\\_1](#)" on page 128 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		128
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		128
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		129
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		129

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		129
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		130
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdcllnsrncInd>		[0..1]		130
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		130

## 5.90.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlRmtInf







*Presence:* [0..3]

*Definition:* Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 277

## 5.91 SupplementaryData1

*Definition:* Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		218
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		219

### Rules

#### R27 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

#### Used in element(s)

"SupplementaryData" on page 26, "SupplementaryData" on page 102

## 5.91.1 PlaceAndName

*XML Tag:* PlcAndNm

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 279

## 5.91.2 Envelope

*XML Tag:* Envlp

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

## 5.92 TaxAmount2

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		219
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		219
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		219
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		219

**Used in element(s)**

"TaxAmount" on page 236

### 5.92.1 Rate

*XML Tag:* Rate

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.

*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 282

### 5.92.2 TaxableBaseAmount

*XML Tag:* TaxblBaseAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is based.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

### 5.92.3 TotalAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

### 5.92.4 Details

*XML Tag:* Dtls

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxRecordDetails2](#)" on page 239 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		239
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		239

## 5.93 TaxAmount2\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		220
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		220
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		221
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		221

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount"](#) on page 238

### 5.93.1 Rate

*XML Tag:* Rate

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.

*Datatype:* ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 282

### 5.93.2 TaxableBaseAmount

*XML Tag:* TaxblBaseAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is based.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 242

## 5.93.3 TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

## 5.93.4 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecordDetails2 1" on page 240 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		240
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		240

## 5.94 TaxAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		221
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		222

Used in element(s)

"TaxAmount" on page 196, "TaxAmount" on page 198

### 5.94.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountType1Choice" on page 222 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		222
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		222

## 5.94.2 Amount

*XML Tag:* Amt

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Amount of money, which has been typed.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 242

## 5.95 TaxAmountType1Choice

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		222
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		222

**Used in element(s)**

["Type"](#) on page 221

### 5.95.1 Code

*XML Tag:* Cd

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

*Datatype:* ["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code"](#) on page 272

### 5.95.2 Proprietary

*XML Tag:* Prtry

*Presence:* [1..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 279

## 5.96 TaxAuthorisation1

*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		223
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		223

Used in element(s)

"Authorisation" on page 231

## 5.96.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.96.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.


Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 277

## 5.97 TaxInformation7\_\_1

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		224
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		224
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		224
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		225
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		225
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		225
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		225
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		226

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		226
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		226
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		226

**Used in element(s)**

"TaxRemittance" on page 217







## 5.97.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1" on page 230 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		230
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		230
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		230







## 5.97.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 231 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -   
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		231
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		231
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		231
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		231

## 5.97.3 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 231 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		231
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		231
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		231
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		231

## 5.97.4 AdministrationZone

*XML Tag:* AdmstnZone

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.97.5 ReferenceNumber

*XML Tag:* RefNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 277

## 5.97.6 Method

*XML Tag:* Mtd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.97.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlTaxblBaseAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242

## 5.97.8 TotalTaxAmount

*XML Tag:* TtlTaxAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242](#)

## 5.97.9 Date

*XML Tag:* Dt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Date by which tax is due.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR Date" on page 248](#)

### Usage Guideline details

- [on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Date](#)  
Type changed to: [CBPR Date on page 248](#)

## 5.97.10 SequenceNumber

*XML Tag:* SeqNb

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Sequential number of the tax report.

*Datatype:* ["Number" on page 281](#)

## 5.97.11 Record

*XML Tag:* Rcrd

*Presence:* [0..\*]

*Definition:* Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecord2\\_1" on page 236](#) for details)

ⓧ Removed - 
 ⓧ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ⚠ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		237
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		237
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		237
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		237

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		238
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		238
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		238
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		238
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		239

## 5.98 TaxInformation8

*Definition:* Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		227
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		228
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		228
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		228
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		228
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		229
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		229
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		229
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		229
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		229

Used in element(s)

"Tax" on page 101

### 5.98.1 Creditor

*XML Tag:* Cdtr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1" on page 230 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		230
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		230
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		230

## 5.98.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 231 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		231
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		231
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		231
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		231

## 5.98.3 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.98.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 277

## 5.98.5 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 279

## 5.98.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242](#)

## 5.98.7 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242](#)

## 5.98.8 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 273](#)

## 5.98.9 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 281](#)

## 5.98.10 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..\*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecord2" on page 234](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - 
 ⊘ Partial Removed - 
 ◇ Ignored - 
 ◇ Partial Ignored - 
 ▲ Details below - 
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		234
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		235
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		235
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		235

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		235
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		235
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		235
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		236
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		236

## 5.99 TaxParty1

*Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		230
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		230
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		230

**Used in element(s)**

"Creditor" on page 227, "Creditor" on page 224

### 5.99.1 TaxIdentification

*XML Tag:* TaxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax identification number of the creditor.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.99.2 RegistrationIdentification

*XML Tag:* RegnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.99.3 TaxType

*XML Tag:* TaxTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.100 TaxParty2

*Definition:* Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		231
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		231
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		231
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		231

**Used in element(s)**

["Debtor" on page 228](#), ["Debtor" on page 224](#), ["UltimateDebtor" on page 224](#)

### 5.100.1 TaxIdentification

*XML Tag:* TaxId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

### 5.100.2 RegistrationIdentification

*XML Tag:* RegnId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

### 5.100.3 TaxType

*XML Tag:* TaxTp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

### 5.100.4 Authorisation

*XML Tag:* Authstn

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAuthorisation1](#)" on page 222 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		223
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		223

## 5.101 TaxPeriod2

*Definition:* Period of time details related to the tax payment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		232
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		232
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		232

**Used in element(s)**

["Period" on page 235](#), ["Period" on page 239](#)

### 5.101.1 Year

*XML Tag:* Yr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Year related to the tax payment.

*Datatype:* ["ISODate" on page 273](#)

### 5.101.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

*Datatype:* ["TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 289](#)

### 5.101.3 FromToDate

*XML Tag:* FrToDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DatePeriod2](#)" on page 108 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		109
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		109

## 5.102 TaxPeriod2\_\_1

*Definition:* Period of time details related to the tax payment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	233
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		233
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		234

Used in element(s)

["Period"](#) on page 238, ["Period"](#) on page 240

### 5.102.1 Year

*XML Tag:* Yr

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Year related to the tax payment.

*Datatype:* ["CBPR\\_Date"](#) on page 248

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Period/Year**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_Date](#) on page 248
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/TaxAmount/Details/Period/Year**  
 Type changed to: [CBPR\\_Date](#) on page 248

### 5.102.2 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

*Datatype:* ["TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 289](#)

### 5.102.3 FromToDate

*XML Tag:* FrToDt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DatePeriod2 1" on page 109](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	109
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]	<span style="color: orange;">⚠</span>	110

### 5.103 TaxRecord2

*Definition:* Set of elements used to define the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		234
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		235
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		235
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		235
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		235
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		235
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		235
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		236
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		236

**Used in element(s)**

["Record" on page 229](#)

#### 5.103.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* High level code to identify the type of tax details.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.103.2 Category

*XML Tag:* Ctgy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.103.3 CategoryDetails

*XML Tag:* CtgyDtls

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides further details of the category tax code.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.103.4 DebtorStatus

*XML Tag:* DbtrSts

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.103.5 CertificateIdentification

*XML Tag:* CertId

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.103.6 FormsCode

*XML Tag:* FrmsCd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.103.7 Period

*XML Tag:* Prd

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxPeriod2](#)" on page 232 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		232
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		232
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		232

## 5.103.8 TaxAmount

*XML Tag:* TaxAmt

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmount2](#)" on page 219 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		219
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		219
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		219
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		219

## 5.103.9 AdditionalInformation

*XML Tag:* AddtlInf

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Further details of the tax record.

*Datatype:* "[Max140Text](#)" on page 277

## 5.104 TaxRecord2\_\_1

*Definition:* Set of elements used to define the tax record.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -  
**M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		237
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		237
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		237
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		237
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		238
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		238
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		238
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		238
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		239

**Used in element(s)**

"Record" on page 226

### 5.104.1 Type

*XML Tag:* Tp

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* High level code to identify the type of tax details.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.104.2 Category

*XML Tag:* Ctgy

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.104.3 CategoryDetails

*XML Tag:* CtgyDtls

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Provides further details of the category tax code.

*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 279

### 5.104.4 DebtorStatus

*XML Tag:* DbtrSts

*Presence:* [0..1]

*Definition:* Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.104.5 CertificateIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.104.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 279](#)

## 5.104.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxPeriod2\\_1" on page 233](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">▲</span>	233
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		233
	FromDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		234

## 5.104.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAmount2\\_1" on page 220](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		220

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		220
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		221
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		221

## 5.104.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddttlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 277

## 5.105 TaxRecordDetails2

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		239
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		239

Used in element(s)

"Details" on page 219

### 5.105.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 232 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		232
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		232
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		232

### 5.105.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242](#)

## 5.106 TaxRecordDetails2\_\_1

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		240
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		240

Used in element(s)

["Details" on page 221](#)

### 5.106.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxPeriod2\\_\\_1" on page 233](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -   
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]	<span style="color: red;">⚠</span>	233
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		233
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		234

### 5.106.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242](#)

## 6 Message Datatypes

**Note** The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

### 6.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*Definition:* A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

*Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 241

#### Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

#### Rules

##### R29 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

#### Used in element(s)

"TotalInterbankSettlementAmount" on page 140

### 6.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

*Definition:* A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

*Type:* CodeSet

#### Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

**Rules****R30 ActiveCurrency ✓**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00005
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

**Used in attribute(s)**

"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 241

**Restricts**

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 282

## 6.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*Definition:* A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

*Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 243

**Format**

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

**Rules****R16 CurrencyAmount ✓**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

**Used in element(s)**

["Amount" on page 111](#), ["Amount" on page 112](#), ["Amount" on page 222](#), ["Amount" on page 239](#), ["Amount" on page 214](#), ["Amount" on page 240](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 195](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 197](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 195](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 197](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 196](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 198](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 130](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 219](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 220](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 219](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 221](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 229](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 226](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 229](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 225](#)

## 6.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

*Definition:* A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rules****R14 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00006
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

**Used in element(s)**

["Currency" on page 44](#), ["Currency" on page 46](#)

**Used in attribute(s)**

["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 242](#)

**Restricts**

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 282](#)

## 6.5 AddressType2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the type of address.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 28](#)

**Restricts**

["AddressTypeCode" on page 244](#)

## 6.6 AddressTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the type of address.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

**Is restricted by**

["AddressType2Code" on page 243](#)

## 6.7 AmountDirectionCode

*Definition:* Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

Code	Name	Definition
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

**Is restricted by**

"CreditDebitCode" on page 256

## 6.8 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rules****R18 AnyBIC ✓**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

**Used in element(s)**

"AnyBIC" on page 149

## 6.9 BICFI Dec2014Identifier

*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rules****R17 BICFI ✓**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00001
- *Error Text:* Invalid FI BIC.

**Used in element(s)**

"BICFI" on page 118, "BICFI" on page 120, "BICFI" on page 125

## 6.10 BaseOneRate

*Definition:* Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

*Type:* Rate

**Format**

fractionDigits	10
totalDigits	11

**Used in element(s)**

"ExchangeRate" on page 75

## 6.11 BatchBookingIndicator

*Definition:* Identifies whether the sending party requests a single debit or credit entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* Identifies that a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions in the batch or message is requested.

*Meaning When False:* Identifies that a single entry for each of the transactions in the batch or message is requested.

**Used in element(s)**

"BatchBooking" on page 140

## 6.12 CBPR\_Amount

*Definition:*

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"CurrencyCode" on page 256

**Format**

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

**Rules**

**R50 CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

## 6.13 CBPR\_Amount\_\_1

*Definition:*

*Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"CurrencyCode" on page 256
		<p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this attribute</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount/Currency</li> </ul> <p><b>Single value:</b> CAD</p>

**Format**

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

**Rules****R47 CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

**Used in element(s)**

"Amount" on page 49, "InstructedAmount" on page 74, "InterbankSettlementAmount" on page 71

## 6.14 CBPR\_Date

*Definition:* This Type restricts the base ISODate to YYYY (exactly 4 digits for the Year) and does not allow use of UTC offset or Zulu indicator with a date.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Date

**Format**

pattern [0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

**Used in element(s)**

"BirthDate" on page 107, "Date" on page 213, "Date" on page 226, "Date" on page 129, "FromDate" on page 109, "InterbankSettlementDate" on page 72, "RelatedDate" on page 190, "RelatedDate" on page 113, "ToDate" on page 110, "Year" on page 233

## 6.15 CBPR\_DateTime

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 2020-07-16T19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* DateTime

**Format**

pattern `.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9]`

**Used in element(s)**

["CreationDateTime"](#) on page 139, ["CreditDateTime"](#) on page 204, ["DebitDateTime"](#) on page 203

## 6.16 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax16Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	<code>[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\'+ ]+</code>

**Used in element(s)**

["InstructionIdentification"](#) on page 165

## 6.17 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 28 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	28
-----------	----

minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,\'+ ]+

**Used in element(s)**

"MemberIdentification" on page 58, "MemberIdentification" on page 61

## 6.18 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax320Text\_Extended

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 320 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&\*^\_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	320
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%& ^*=_`{\ }~";<>@[\\]]+

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 187

## 6.19 CBPR\_RestrictedFINXMax35Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,\'+ ]+

## 6.20 CBPR\_Time

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Time

**Format**

pattern `.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9]`

**Used in element(s)**

"CLSTime" on page 211, "FromTime" on page 212, "RejectTime" on page 212, "TillTime" on page 211

## 6.21 ChargeBearerType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	<p>All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.</p> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/BorneBy-Creditor</li> </ul> <p><b>Synonym (MT 103 - field 71A - code BEN):</b> Details of Charges</p>
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.

Code	Name	Definition
		<p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/BorneBy-Debtor</li> </ul> <p><b>Synonym (MT 103 - field 71A - code OUR):</b> Details of Charges</p>
SHAR	Shared	<p>In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.</p> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/Shared <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Lynx_SHAR_TextualRule:</li> </ul> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">If deduct taken then ChargesInformation is mandatory. It is optional for initiator (not taking deduct). This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.</p> </li> <li>• on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/Shared</li> </ul> <p><b>Synonym (MT 103 - field 71A - code SHA):</b> Details of Charges</p>

Code	Name	Definition
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	<p>Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This code(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/FollowingServiceLevel) is removed.</li> <li>• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/FollowingServiceLevel</li> </ul> <p><i>Unknown type of restriction [practice:InternalCommentRestriction]:</i></p>

**Used in element(s)**

"ChargeBearer" on page 75

**Restricts**

"ChargeBearerTypeCode" on page 253

## 6.22 ChargeBearerTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

**Is restricted by**

["ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 251](#)

## 6.23 ClearingChannel2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

**Used in element(s)**

["ClearingChannel" on page 168](#), ["ClearingChannel" on page 170](#)

**Restricts**

["ClearingChannelCode" on page 254](#)

## 6.24 ClearingChannelCode

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

**Is restricted by**

["ClearingChannel2Code" on page 254](#)

## 6.25 CopyDuplicate1Code

*Definition:* Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

**Used in element(s)**

["CopyDuplicate" on page 42](#)

**Restricts**

["CopyDuplicateCode" on page 255](#)

## 6.26 CopyDuplicateCode

*Definition:* Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

**Is restricted by**

["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 254](#)

## 6.27 CountryCode

*Definition:* Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rules****R15 Country ✓**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

**Used in element(s)**

["Country" on page 182](#), ["Country" on page 193](#), ["Country" on page 213](#), ["CountryOfBirth" on page 106](#), ["CountryOfBirth" on page 108](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 158](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 162](#)

## 6.28 CreditDebitCode

*Definition:* Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

**Used in element(s)**

["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 112](#)

**Restricts**

["AmountDirectionCode" on page 244](#)

## 6.29 CurrencyCode

*Definition:* Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rules****R48 ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid currency code which is registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Error handling: Undefined

**Used in attribute(s)**

"CBPR\_Amount\_1" on page 247, "CBPR\_Amount" on page 246

## 6.30 DecimalNumber

*Definition:* Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

*Type:* Quantity

**Format**

fractionDigits	17
totalDigits	18

**Used in element(s)**

"ControlSum" on page 140

## 6.31 DocumentType3Code

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 104

**Restricts**

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 258

## 6.32 DocumentType6Code

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

### Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 191

### Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 258

## 6.33 DocumentTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CRCP	CustomerReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
HRCP	CashierReceipt	When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt.
JNRL	Journal	When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer).
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.

Code	Name	Definition
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
SRCP	SaleReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

**Is restricted by**

"DocumentType3Code" on page 257, "DocumentType6Code" on page 258

## 6.34 Exact4AlphaNumericText

*Definition:* Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 134

## 6.35 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength 4  
minLength 1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 28

**Restricts**

["ExternalAccountIdentificationCode" on page 261](#)

## 6.36 ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 260](#)

## 6.37 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 48](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 261](#)

## 6.38 ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 261

## 6.39 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	3
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 54

**Restricts**

"ExternalCashClearingSystemCode" on page 262

## 6.40 ExternalCashClearingSystemCode

*Definition:* Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 262

## 6.41 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 48](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalCategoryPurposeCode" on page 263](#)

## 6.42 ExternalCategoryPurposeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 262](#)

## 6.43 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	5
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 51](#), ["Code" on page 53](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 264](#)

## 6.44 ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	5
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 263](#)

## 6.45 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 111](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 264](#)

## 6.46 ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

Type: CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 264

## 6.47 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 116

**Restricts**

"ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 265

## 6.48 ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 265

## 6.49 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 117

**Restricts**

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 266

## 6.50 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 265

## 6.51 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 131

**Restricts**

"ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 267

## 6.52 ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

"ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 266

## 6.53 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 146, "Code" on page 146

### Restricts

"ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 267

## 6.54 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 267](#)

## 6.55 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 150](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode" on page 268](#)

## 6.56 ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 268](#)

## 6.57 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 175](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalPersonIdentificationCode" on page 269](#)

## 6.58 ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 268](#)

## 6.59 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 188](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 270](#)

## 6.60 ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 269](#)

## 6.61 ExternalPurpose1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 189](#)

**Restricts**

["ExternalPurposeCode" on page 270](#)

## 6.62 ExternalPurposeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

Type: CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 270

## 6.63 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

Type: CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 202

**Restricts**

"ExternalServiceLevelCode" on page 271

## 6.64 ExternalServiceLevelCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

Type: CodeSet

**Format**

maxLength	4
minLength	1

**Is restricted by**

"ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 271

## 6.65 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 222](#)

### Restricts

["ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode" on page 272](#)

## 6.66 ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

*Definition:* Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from [www.iso20022.org](http://www.iso20022.org).

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Is restricted by

["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 272](#)

## 6.67 IBAN2007Identifier

*Definition:* The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rules****R13 IBAN ✓**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00003
- *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

**Used in element(s)**

"IBAN" on page 27

## 6.68 ISODate

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

*Type:* Date

**Used in element(s)**

"BirthDate" on page 106, "Date" on page 229, "FromDate" on page 109, "InterbankSettlementDate" on page 141, "PoolingAdjustmentDate" on page 74, "ToDate" on page 109, "Year" on page 232

## 6.69 ISODateTime

*Definition:* A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

*Type:* DateTime

**Used in element(s)**

"AcceptanceDateTime" on page 74, "CreationDate" on page 42

## 6.70 Instruction3Code

*Definition:* Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	<p>(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditor-Agent/Code/PayCreditorBy-Cheque</li> </ul> <p><b>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code CHQB):</b> Instruction Code</p>
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	<p>Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/HoldCashForCreditor</li> </ul> <p><b>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code HOLD):</b> Instruction Code</p>
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	<p>Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PhoneBeneficiary</li> </ul>

Code	Name	Definition
		<b>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code PHOB):</b> Instruction Code
TELB	Telecom	<p>Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/Telecom</li> </ul> <p><b>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code TELB):</b> Instruction Code</p>

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 144](#)

**Restricts**

["InstructionCode" on page 275](#)

## 6.71 Instruction4Code

*Definition:* Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

**Used in element(s)**

["Code" on page 145](#)

**Restricts**

["InstructionCode" on page 275](#)

## 6.72 InstructionCode

*Definition:* Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PBEN	PayTheBeneficiary	(Ultimate) creditor to be paid only after verification of identity.
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TFRO	TimeFrom	Payment instruction will be valid and eligible for execution from the date and time stipulated.
TTIL	TimeTill	Payment instruction is valid and eligible for execution until the date and time stipulated. Otherwise, the payment instruction will be rejected.

Is restricted by

"Instruction3Code" on page 274, "Instruction4Code" on page 275

## 6.73 LEIIdentifier

*Definition:* Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

Used in element(s)

"LEI" on page 38, "LEI" on page 118, "LEI" on page 149, "LEI" on page 121, "LEI" on page 126

## 6.74 Lynx\_RestrictedFINXMax3Text

*Definition:*

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

**Format**

maxLength	3
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\+ ]+

**Used in element(s)**

"Proprietary" on page 147

## 6.75 Max10Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 10 characters.

Type: Text

**Format**

maxLength	10
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Code" on page 213

## 6.76 Max128Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

**Format**

maxLength	128
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"Identification" on page 152

## 6.77 Max140Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

**Format**

maxLength	140
minLength	1

**Used in element(s)**

"AdditionalInformation" on page 112, "AdditionalInformation" on page 236, "AdditionalInformation" on page 239, "AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 218, "InstructionInformation" on page 144, "Name" on page 38, "Name" on page 63, "Name" on page 118, "Name" on page 147, "Name" on page 157, "Name" on page 193, "Name" on page 223, "Name" on page 121, "Name" on page 126, "Name" on page 159, "ReferenceNumber" on page 228, "ReferenceNumber" on page 225, "ReferenceNumber" on page 129, "Unstructured" on page 199

## 6.78 Max15NumericText

*Definition:* Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

pattern [0-9]{1,15}

**Used in element(s)**

"NumberOfTransactions" on page 140

## 6.79 Max16Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength 16  
minLength 1

**Used in element(s)**

"BuildingNumber" on page 179, "PostBox" on page 179, "PostCode" on page 179

## 6.80 Max2048Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength 2048  
minLength 1

**Used in element(s)**

"ElectronicAddress" on page 201, "EmailAddress" on page 63, "Identification" on page 144, "Identification" on page 185

## 6.81 Max34Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

*Type:* Text

### Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 132

## 6.82 Max350Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

*Type:* Text

### Format

maxLength	350
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

"PlaceAndName" on page 218, "Registry" on page 143

## 6.83 Max35Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

*Type:* Text

### Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

"AdministrationZone" on page 228, "AdministrationZone" on page 225, "BuildingName" on page 179, "BusinessMessageIdentifier" on page 41, "BusinessService" on page 41, "Category" on page 235, "Category" on page 237, "CategoryDetails" on page 235, "CategoryDetails" on page 237, "CertificateIdentification" on page 235, "CertificateIdentification" on page 238, "CityOfBirth" on page 106, "CityOfBirth" on page 108, "ClearingSystemReference" on page 167, "CountrySubDivision" on page 181, "DebtorStatus" on page 235, "DebtorStatus" on page 237, "Description" on page 114, "DistrictName" on page 181, "EmailPurpose" on page 63, "EndToEndIdentification" on page 166, "FormsCode" on page 235, "FormsCode" on page 238, "Identification" on page 38, "Identification" on page 133, "Identification" on page 135, "Identification" on page 137, "Information" on page 214, "InstructionInformation" on page 145, "Issuer" on page 105, "Issuer" on page 116, "Issuer" on page 131, "Issuer" on page 133, "Issuer" on page 134, "Issuer" on page 134, "Issuer" on page 136, "Issuer" on page 138, "Issuer" on

page 192, "JobTitle" on page 64, "MemberIdentification" on page 56, "MessageDefinitionIdentifier" on page 41, "MessageIdentification" on page 139, "Method" on page 228, "Method" on page 225, "Number" on page 190, "Number" on page 113, "Proprietary" on page 28, "Proprietary" on page 48, "Proprietary" on page 48, "Proprietary" on page 52, "Proprietary" on page 55, "Proprietary" on page 104, "Proprietary" on page 111, "Proprietary" on page 116, "Proprietary" on page 117, "Proprietary" on page 132, "Proprietary" on page 146, "Proprietary" on page 151, "Proprietary" on page 175, "Proprietary" on page 188, "Proprietary" on page 189, "Proprietary" on page 191, "Proprietary" on page 203, "Proprietary" on page 222, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 106, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 108, "Reference" on page 104, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 230, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 231, "RemittanceIdentification" on page 200, "Responsibility" on page 64, "SchemeName" on page 134, "TaxIdentification" on page 230, "TaxIdentification" on page 231, "TaxType" on page 230, "TaxType" on page 231, "Title" on page 223, "TownLocationName" on page 181, "TownName" on page 180, "TransactionIdentification" on page 166, "Type" on page 234, "Type" on page 213, "Type" on page 237

## 6.84 Max4Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

*Type:* Text

### Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

"ChannelType" on page 152, "Reason" on page 112

## 6.85 Max70Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

*Type:* Text

### Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1

### Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 183, "Department" on page 64, "Department" on page 178, "Floor" on page 179, "Name" on page 45, "Name" on page 47, "Room" on page 179, "StreetName" on page 178, "SubDepartment" on page 178

## 6.86 NamePrefix2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

**Used in element(s)**

["NamePrefix" on page 62](#)

**Restricts**

["NamePrefixCode" on page 281](#)

## 6.87 NamePrefixCode

*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

**Is restricted by**

["NamePrefix2Code" on page 280](#)

## 6.88 Number

*Definition:* Number of objects represented as an integer.

*Type:* Quantity

**Format**

fractionDigits	0
totalDigits	18

**Used in element(s)**

["SequenceNumber" on page 229](#), ["SequenceNumber" on page 226](#)

## 6.89 ParentCurrencyCode

*Definition:* Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

*Type:* CodeSet

### Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

### Is restricted by

"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 241, "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 243

## 6.90 PercentageRate

*Definition:* Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

*Type:* Rate

### Format

fractionDigits 10

totalDigits 11

### Used in element(s)

"Rate" on page 219, "Rate" on page 220

## 6.91 PhoneNumber

*Definition:* The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+ and "-" (up to 30 characters).

*Type:* Text

### Format

pattern \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### Used in element(s)

"FaxNumber" on page 63, "MobileNumber" on page 63, "PhoneNumber" on page 63

## 6.92 PreferredContactMethod1Code

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Used in element(s)

["PreferredMethod" on page 64](#)

Restricts

["PreferredContactMethodCode" on page 283](#)

## 6.93 PreferredContactMethodCode

*Definition:* Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Is restricted by

["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 282](#)

## 6.94 Priority2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

**Used in element(s)**

["InstructionPriority" on page 168](#), ["InstructionPriority" on page 169](#), ["Priority" on page 43](#)

**Restricts**

["PriorityCode" on page 284](#)

## 6.95 Priority3Code

*Definition:* Specifies the priority level of an event.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

**Used in element(s)**

["SettlementPriority" on page 72](#)

**Restricts**

["PriorityCode" on page 284](#)

## 6.96 PriorityCode

*Definition:* Specifies the priority level of an event.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
LOWW	Low	Priority level is low.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

**Is restricted by**

["Priority2Code" on page 283](#), ["Priority3Code" on page 284](#)

## 6.97 RegulatoryReportingType1Code

*Definition:* Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.

#### Used in element(s)

["DebitCreditReportingIndicator" on page 193](#)

#### Restricts

["RegulatoryReportingTypeCode" on page 285](#)

## 6.98 RegulatoryReportingTypeCode

*Definition:* Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.

#### Is restricted by

["RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 284](#)

## 6.99 RemittanceLocationMethod2Code

*Definition:* Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.

Code	Name	Definition
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.  <b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This code(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/Method/Post) is removed.</li> </ul>
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

**Used in element(s)**

"Method" on page 201

**Restricts**

"RemittanceLocationMethodCode" on page 286

## 6.100 RemittanceLocationMethodCode

*Definition:* Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.

Code	Name	Definition
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

**Is restricted by**

["RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 285](#)

## 6.101 RestrictedFINXMax35Text

*Definition:* Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:\(\)\.,'+ ]{1,35}

**Used in element(s)**

["Proprietary" on page 54](#)

## 6.102 SettlementMethod1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the method used to settle the credit transfer instruction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.  <div style="background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/Set-</li> </ul> </div>

Code	Name	Definition
		<b>tlementMethod/CoverMethod) is removed.</b>
INDA	InstructedAgent	<p>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructedAgent) is removed.</li> </ul>
INGA	InstructingAgent	<p>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p> <p><b>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructingAgent) is removed.</li> </ul>

**Used in element(s)**

["SettlementMethod" on page 206](#)

**Restricts**

["SettlementMethodCode" on page 288](#)

## 6.103 SettlementMethodCode

*Definition:* Specifies the method used to settle the payment instruction.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.

Is restricted by

["SettlementMethod1Code" on page 287](#)

## 6.104 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

*Definition:* Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

**Used in element(s)**

"Type" on page 232, "Type" on page 233

**Restricts**

"TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 290

## 6.105 TaxRecordPeriodCode

*Definition:* Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

**Is restricted by**

"TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 289

## 6.106 TrueFalseIndicator

*Definition:* A flag indicating a True or False value.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* True

*Meaning When False:* False

**Used in element(s)**

"EmployeeTerminationIndicator" on page 130, "FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator" on page 130

## 6.107 UUIDv4Identifier

*Definition:* Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

*Type:* IdentifierSet

**Format**

pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

**Used in element(s)**

"UETR" on page 167

## 6.108 UnicodeChartsCode

*Definition:* codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>.

*Type:* CodeSet

**Rules****R2 ValidationByTable**

Error handling: Undefined

**Used in element(s)**

"CharacterSet" on page 40

## 6.109 UsagelIdentifierPatternText

*Definition:* 35 Character Text restricted to the Usage Identifier Pattern. That is, it must be a lower case string of maximum 35 characters containing the following elements separated by period

1. Short issuer organisation (Mandatory)
2. Business context (Mandatory and Repetitive)
3. Version (Mandatory)

Each element must be an alphanumeric string of maximum 10 characters except the Version that must be exactly 2 digits.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

*Type:* Text

**Format**

maxLength	35
minLength	6
pattern	[a-z0-9]{1,10}\.([a-z0-9]{1,10}\.)*\d\d

## 6.110 YesNoIndicator

*Definition:* Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

*Type:* Indicator

*Meaning When True:* Yes

*Meaning When False:* No

**Used in element(s)**

"PossibleDuplicate" on page 42

---

---

## Legal Notices

### Copyright

S.W.I.F.T. SC © 2026. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the Swift collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with S.W.I.F.T. SC, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

### Confidentiality

This publication may contain Swift or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. Swift does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of Swift or its licensors.

### Trademarks and Patents

Swift is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SC. The following are registered trademarks of Swift: 3SKey, Innotribe, MyStandards, Sibos, Swift, SwiftNet, the Standards Forum logo, the Swift logo, Swift GPI with logo, the Swift GPI logo, and UETR. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.